Theme-D Standard Library Reference

Tommi Höynälänmaa

February 8, 2025

Contents

Chapter 1

Introduction

Here is an overview for the modules in the Theme-D standard library:

- Module `core` includes basic functionality of the Theme-D environment and it should generally be always included by the user source code.
- Module `platform-specific-impl` is a platform-dependent module. It implements procedure `raise` and forms `guard-general`, `guard-general-nonpure`, and `guard-general-without-result`.
- Module `core-forms` defines some basic control structures as macros.
- Module `core-forms2` defines some basic control structures that depend on the platform-specific features.
- Module `list-utilities` implements basic list operations.
- Module `string-utilities` implements basic string operations.
- Module `basic-math` defines basic arithmetical operations for integer and real numbers.
- Module `bitwise-arithmetic` implements basic bit operations.
- Module `promise` implements promises (delayed evaluation).
- Module `stream` implements streams.
- Module `iterator` implements purely functional iterators.
- Module `nonpure-iterator` implements nonpure iterators analogous to the pure ones.
- Module `object-string-conversion` implements readable string forms of the Theme-D objects.
- Module `bytevector` implements utilities for bytevectors.
- Module `files` defines primitive classes for input and output ports and operations to open and close them.
- Module `text-file-io` defines basic operations for text file IO.

- Module `binary-file-io` defines basic operations for binary file IO.
- Module `console-io` implements console input and output.
- Module `system` implements some OS level functionality.
- Module `rational` implements rational numbers.
- Module `complex` implements complex numbers.
- Module `real-math` implements operations between real and rational values and real scientific functions.
- Module `math` implements the numerical tower and generic scientific functions. It is a frontend to other mathematical modules.
- Module `extra-math` implements wrapper procedures for many standard C mathematical functions. Some methods using the wrappers are implemented, too.
- Module `posix-math` implements wrapper procedures for some POSIX C mathematical functions not present in the C standard. Some methods using the wrappers are implemented, too.
- Module `matrix` implements matrices.
- Module `bvm-matrix-base` implements matrices using the bytevector IEEE 754 interface.
- Module `bvm-diag-matrix` implements diagonal matrices using the bytevector IEEE 754 interface.
- Module `bvm-matrices` exports both `bvm-matrix-base` and `bvm-diag-matrix`.
- Module `dynamic-list` implements dynamically type checked lists.
- Module `mutable-pair` implements mutable pairs.
- Module `singleton` implements singletons.
- Module `hash-table0` implements hash tables using the guile hash tables.
- Modules `hash-table` and `hash-table-opt` implement hash tables from scratch. Module `hash-table-opt` is slightly more optimized.
- Module `command-line-parser` implements a parser for command line arguments.
- Module `statprof` provides an interface to the guile `statprof` profiler.

Modules `hash-table0`, `extra-math`, and `posix-math` work only for the target platform Guile.

When we document procedures and methods we use the notation

`proc-name`: `(arg-type-1 ... arg-type-n)` → `result-type`

to indicate that method `method-name` takes arguments of types `arg-type-i` and returns a value of type `result-type`.

When we document methods we use the notation

`method-name`: `(arg-type-1 ... arg-type-n)` → `result-type` = `procedure`

that the method is additionally equal to the procedure `procedure`.

The notation

`method-name`: `(arg-type-1 ... arg-type-n)` → `result-type` abstract

means that the method only raises an exception and its purpose is to help in the static dispatch of the result type. When we document virtual methods we use the notation

`vgp`: `(arg-type-1 ... arg-type-n)` → `result-type` (`method`)

to mean that the virtual generic procedure `vgp` includes a normal method `method` with the same signature. We write "pure" in a procedure definition to indicate that the procedure is pure and "static" to indicate that the method is dispatched statically.

Chapter 2

Exceptions

Error handling in Theme-D is based on exceptions that resemble Scheme R7RS [2] exceptions. The module `core` in the standard library defines custom primitive class `<condition>`, which represents Scheme exceptions in the runtime target environment. Note that the exceptions do not have to be objects of class `<condition>`. Exceptions are raised with procedure `raise` (or procedures using `raise`). Exception handlers are defined by the following forms:

- `guard`
- `guard-nonpure`,
- `guard-without-result`
- `guard-general`
- `guard-general-nonpure`
- `guard-general-without-result`

See section 7.1 and 5.2 for the guard expressions and 4.1.2 for raise expressions.

The Theme-D runtime environment and standard library create runtime environment (RTE) exceptions. An RTE exception is an object of class `<condition>` having *kind* and *info*. *Kind* is a symbol that defines the kind of the exception. *Info* is an association list containing properties (pairs) with a key (a symbol).

When the exception info is enabled the runtime environment adds some extra information into the exceptions it generates. When a Theme-D program is run the flag is initially `#f` and it is set to `#t` when the main procedure is called. The reason for this behaviour is that the Theme-D objects in the exception info could cause ugly output with the default Guile error handler. When the info is disabled then exceptions raised by the Theme-D runtime environment contain only the exception kind (a symbol). Note that this is not true for the exceptions raised by the Scheme code called by the runtime environment. The exception info can be enabled with procedure `enable-rte-exception-info` and disabled with procedure `disable-rte-exception-info` (section 4.1.2).

A Theme-D program can be terminated with procedures `exit` or `raw-exit` (section 4.1.2). In general, you should normally use Theme-D procedure `exit` unless you exit the program in a toplevel expression in a script.

Chapter 3

Numerical Tower

The Theme-D Standard Library implements a numerical tower similar to Scheme. Easiest way to import it is to import module `(standard-library math)`. Numerical types `<integer>` and `<real>` are built in the Theme-D language and types `<rational>` and `<complex>` are implemented by the standard library.

We say that a rational number is in the *simplified form* if its denominator is positive and the greatest common divisor between the numerator and the denominator is 1. Additionally we require that if the numerator is 0 the denominator is 1.

Terms NaN, inf, and -inf mean the exceptional floating point values (not a number, positive infinity, and negative infinity) defined by the IEEE 754 standard. If your system does not support these the behaviour of the procedures in case they are specified to return an exceptional value is undefined.

Numbers belonging to classes `<integer>` and `<rational>` are called *exact* and numbers belonging to classes `<real>` and `<complex>` *inexact*. The terms *exact 0* and *exact 1* mean the integer and rational values 0 and 1.

When the results of the real math functions in module `real-math` are complex or not defined these procedures usually return an exceptional value. When the optimized real functions are used (this is on by default) the complex value is not actually computed but the exceptional values are returned directly.

When applied to integer or real numbers the equality predicate `equal?` follows the rules for Scheme predicate `eqv?` in the R7RS standard [2]. The equality predicate `=` follows the rules for Scheme predicate `=` in R7RS for integer and real numbers. Predicate `=` returns `#t` when its arguments are numerically equal.

Chapter 4

Module (standard-library core)

4.1 Control Structures

4.1.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<condition>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: The data type for Scheme conditions
Data type name: `<rte-exception-kind>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: The kind of an exception.
Definition: `<symbol>`
Data type name: `<rte-exception-info>`
Type: `:union`
Description: Auxiliary information for an exception.
Definition: `(:alist <symbol> <object>)`

4.1.2 Simple Procedures

`call-with-current-continuation`

`call/cc`

Syntax:

```
(call-with-current-continuation body )
```

Type parameters: `%body-type, %jump-type`

Arguments:

Name: `body`
Type: `(:procedure ((:procedure (%jump-type) <none> pure)) %body-type pure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

Result value: Either the value of the body procedure or a value passed into the jump procedure
Result type: `(:union %body-type %jump-type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedures is a built-in parametrized procedure that works as the corresponding procedure in Scheme. The argument `body` is a procedure taking a single procedure argument. If the body procedure invokes this argument the continuation is transferred into the continuation of the `call-with-current-continuation` expression. Variable `call/cc` is defined as an alias to `call-with-current-continuation`.

call-with-current-continuation-nonpure

call/cc-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(call-with-current-continuation-nonpure body )
```

Type parameters: `%body-type, %jump-type`

Arguments:

Name: `body`
Type: `(:procedure ((:procedure (%jump-type) <none> pure)) %body-type nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

Result value: Either the value of the body procedure or a value passed into the jump procedure
Result type: `(:union %body-type %jump-type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This is a nonpure version of `call-with-current-continuation`, see the previous section. This procedure has an alias `call/cc-nonpure`.

call-with-current-continuation-without-result

call/cc-without-result

Syntax:

```
(call-with-current-continuation-without-result body )
```

Arguments:

Name: `body`
Type: `(:procedure ((:procedure () <none> pure)) <none> nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This is a version of `call-with-current-continuation` having no result value. This procedure has an alias `call/cc-without-result`.

exit

Syntax:

```
(exit exit-code)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exit-code`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The exit code passed to the operating system

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Procedure `exit` terminates a program. The exit code given as an argument

is passed to the operating system. This procedure actually rows an RTE exception with kind `exit` and property `i-exit-code` containing the exit code. The Theme-D main program exception handler terminates the program with the exit code when it receives this exception.

raw-exit

Syntax:

```
(raw-exit exit-code)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exit-code`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The exit code passed to the operating system

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure calls the Guile procedure `exit` in order to terminate the program. In general, you should normally use Theme-D procedure `exit` unless you exit the program in a toplevel expression in a script.

enable-rte-exception-info

Syntax:

```
(enable-rte-exception-info)
```

No arguments.

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure sets the exception info flag on. See chapter 2.

disable-rte-exception-info

Syntax:

```
(disable-rte-exception-info)
```

No arguments.

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure sets the exception info flag off. See chapter 2.

make-rte-exception

Syntax:

```
(make-rte-exception s-kind al-info)
```

Arguments:

Name: `s-kind`
Type: `<rte-exception-kind>`
Description: The kind of the exception

Name: `al-info`
Type: `<rte-exception-info>`
Description: Auxiliary information for the exception

Result value: An exception object
Result type: `<condition>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rte-exception?

Syntax:

```
(rte-exception?  x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`

Description: An object

Result value: `#t` iff the object is an RTE exception
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

get-rte-exception-kind0

Syntax:

```
(get-rte-exception-kind0 exc)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exc`
Type: `<condition>`
Description: A condition object

Result value: The kind of the RTE exception
Result type: `(:alt-maybe <rte-exception-kind>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure returns `#f` if the argument is not a RTE exception.

get-rte-exception-kind

Syntax:

```
(get-rte-exception-kind exc)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exc`
Type: `<condition>`
Description: An RTE exception

Precondition: The argument has to be a RTE exception.

Result value: The kind of the RTE exception
Result type: `<rte-exception-kind>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

get-rte-exception-info0

Syntax:

```
(get-rte-exception-info0 exc)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exc`
Type: `<condition>`
Description: A condition object

Result value: The RTE exception auxiliary info
Result type: `(:alt-maybe <rte-exception-info>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure returns `#f` if the argument is not a RTE exception.

get-rte-exception-info

Syntax:

```
(get-rte-exception-info exc)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exc`
Type: `<condition>`
Description: An RTE exception

Precondition: The argument has to be a RTE exception.

Result value: The RTE exception info
Result type: `<rte-exception-info>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-simple-exception

Syntax:

```
(make-simple-exception s-kind)
```

Arguments:

Name: `s-kind`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The kind of the exception

Result value: An RTE exception object
Result type: `<condition>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result is an RTE exception object whose kind is the value of the argument and info is `null`.

raise-simple

Syntax:

```
(raise-simple s-kind)
```

Arguments:

Name: `s-kind`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The kind of the exception

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure raises a simple exception and the procedure never returns. The exception is created with procedure `make-simple-exception`.

make-numerical-overflow

Syntax:

```
(make-numerical-overflow s-procedure)
```

Arguments:

Name: `s-procedure`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The name of the procedure from which the exception is raised

Result value: An RTE exception object
Result type: `<condition>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result is an RTE exception object whose kind is `numerical-overflow` and the value corresponding to key `s-proc-name` is the value the argument `s-procedure`.

_debug-print

Syntax:

```
(_debug-print x-message)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x-message`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object to be printed

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure prints the argument with Scheme procedure `display` and flushes the ports. This procedure may be called body and program toplevel without prelinking any module bodies.

raise-numerical-overflow

Syntax:

```
(raise-numerical-overflow s-procedure)
```

Arguments:

Name: `s-procedure`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The name of the procedure from which the exception is raised

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure raises a numerical overflow exception and the procedure never returns.

4.2 Command Line

4.2.1 Simple Procedures

command-line-arguments

Syntax:

```
(command-line-arguments)
```

No arguments.

Result value: List of command line arguments
Result type: `(:uniform-list <string>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

4.3 Equality Predicates

The main equality predicate in Theme-D is the generic procedure `equal?`.

4.3.1 Simple Procedures

boolean=?

Syntax:

```
(boolean=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: A boolean value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: A boolean value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

character=?

Syntax:

```
(character=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

eq?

Syntax:

```
(eq?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` and `object2` are the same object
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure calls the Scheme procedure `eq?`. See references [3] and [2] for more information.

integer=?

Syntax:

```
(integer=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer=

Syntax:

```
(integer= object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is numerically equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real=

Syntax:

```
(integer-real= object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is numerically equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

keyword=?

Syntax:

```
(keyword=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<keyword>`
Description: A keyword to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<keyword>`
Description: A keyword to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real=?

Syntax:

```
(real=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real=

Syntax:

```
(real= object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is numerically equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer=

Syntax:

```
(real-integer= object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is numerically equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string=?

Syntax:

```
(string=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure compares the contents of the argument strings.

symbol=?

Syntax:

```
(symbol=?  object1 object2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object1`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: A symbol to be compared

Name: `object2`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: A symbol to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `object1` is equal to `object2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

4.3.2 Virtual Methods

`equal?`: (`<object>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `equal-values?`
`equal?`: (`<boolean>` `<boolean>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `boolean=?`
`equal?`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer=?`
`equal?`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real=?`
`equal?`: (`<symbol>` `<symbol>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `symbol=?`
`equal?`: (`<string>` `<string>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `string=?`
`equal?`: (`<character>` `<character>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `character=?`
`equal?`: (`<keyword>` `<keyword>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `keyword=?`
`equal?`: (`<null>` `<null>`) → `<boolean>` pure

`equal?`: (`<boolean>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<boolean>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<integer>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<real>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<symbol>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<symbol>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<string>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<string>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<character>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<character>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<keyword>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<keyword>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<null>` `<object>`) → `<boolean>` static pure
`equal?`: (`<object>` `<null>`) → `<boolean>` static pure

`=`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer=`
`=`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real=`
`=`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-real=`
`=`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-integer=`

The static `equal?` methods ensure that equality checks involving primitive types are optimized to use Scheme procedures `eq?` and `eqv?`, except `<string>` for which Scheme procedure `equal?` is used.

4.4 Class Membership Predicates

4.4.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<type-predicate>`

Type: `:procedure`

Description: The data type for type membership predicates

4.4.2 Simple Procedures

boolean?

Syntax:

```
(boolean?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<boolean>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

character?

Syntax:

```
(character?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<character>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer?

Syntax:

```
(integer?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<integer>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

null?

Syntax:

```
(null?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to test

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is null
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

not-null?

Syntax:

```
(not-null?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`

Description: An object to test

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is not null
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

pair?

Syntax:

```
(pair?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<pair>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure returns `#t` for any pair.

real?

Syntax:

```
(real?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<real>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string?

Syntax:

```
(string?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<string>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

symbol?

Syntax:

```
(symbol?  object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be tested

Result value: `#t` iff `object` is an instance of `<symbol>`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

4.5 Lists, Tuples, and Pairs

4.5.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:alist`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: An association list

Data type name: `:nonempty-alist`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: An association list containing at least one element
Data type name: `:maybe`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A value that is either `null` or an instance of the component type
Data type name: `:alt-maybe`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A value that is either `<boolean>` or an instance of the component type. Usually the value is not allowed to be `#t`.
Data type name: `:nonempty-uniform-list`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A uniform list with at least one element
Data type name: `<list>`
Type: `:union`
Description: A list consisting of any objects
Data type name: `<nonempty-list>`
Type: `:pair`
Description: A nonempty list consisting of any objects
Data type name: `<pair>`
Type: `:pair`
Description: A pair consisting of any objects

4.5.2 Parametrized Procedures

car

Syntax:

```
(car pair)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `pair`
Type: `(:pair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A pair

Result value: The first element of the pair
Result type: `%type1`

Purity of the procedure: pure

cdr

Syntax:

```
(cdr pair)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `pair`
Type: `(:pair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A pair

Result value: The second element of the pair
Result type: `%type2`

Purity of the procedure: pure

gen-car

Syntax:

```
(gen-car pair)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `pair`
Type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) <null>)`
Description: A pair

Result value: The first element of the pair
Result type: `%type1`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is `null` an exception is raised.

gen-cdr

Syntax:

```
(gen-cdr pair)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `pair`
Type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) <null>)`
Description: A pair

Result value: The second element of the pair
Result type: `%type2`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is `null` an exception is raised.

cons

Syntax:

```
(cons first second)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `first`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The first object of the new pair

Name: `second`
Type: `%type2`
Description: The second object of the new pair

Result value: A pair with values `first` and `second`
Result type: `(:pair %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

list

Syntax:

```
(list item-1 ...  item-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `item-k`
Type: t_k
Description: A list item

Result value: A list constructed from the arguments
Result type: `%arglist`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Metavariable t_k is the type of `item-k` for each k.. Type variable `%arglist` is equivalent to `(:tuple` t_1 `...` t_n`)`.

member?

Syntax:

```
(member?  object lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `%type`
Description: the object to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: the list to be searched

Result value: Result of the search
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The list `lst` is searched for `object`. If `object` is found return `#t`. Otherwise return `#f`. The list items are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal?`.

4.6 Logical Operations

4.6.1 Simple Procedures

not

Syntax:

```
(not boolean-value)
```

Arguments:

Name: `boolean-value`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: A boolean value

Result value: `#t` iff the value of `boolean-value` is `#f`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

not-false?

Syntax:

```
(not-false?  x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: Any value

Result value: `#t` iff the value of `boolean-value` is not `#f`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

not-object

Syntax:

```
(not-object obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: Any object

Result value: `#t` iff `obj` is false, `#f` otherwise
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

xor

Syntax:

```
(xor boolean-value1 boolean-value2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `boolean-value1`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: A boolean value

Name: `boolean-value2`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: A boolean value

Result value: `#t` iff exactly one of the values `boolean-value1` and `boolean-value2` is `#t`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

4.7 Vectors

4.7.1 Parametrized Procedures

mutable-value-vector-length

Syntax:

```
(mutable-value-vector-length vec)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:mutable-value-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Result value: Length of the vector `vec`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

mutable-value-vector-ref

Syntax:

```
(mutable-value-vector-ref vec index)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:mutable-value-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the vector

Result value: Element of vector `vec` at the position `index`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

mutable-value-vector-set!

Syntax:

```
(mutable-value-vector-set!  vec index element)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:mutable-value-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the vector

Name: `element`
Type: `%type`
Description: The new value of the element

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

mutable-vector-length

Syntax:

```
(mutable-vector-length vec)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Result value: Length of the vector `vec`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

mutable-vector-ref

Syntax:

```
(mutable-vector-ref vec index)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the vector

Result value: Element of vector `vec` at the position `index`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

mutable-vector-set!

Syntax:

```
(mutable-vector-set!  vec index element)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the vector

Name: `element`
Type: `%type`
Description: The new value of the element

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

value-vector-length

Syntax:

```
(value-vector-length vec)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:value-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Result value: Length of the vector `vec`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

value-vector-ref

Syntax:

```
(value-vector-ref vec index)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:value-vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the vector

Result value: Element of vector `vec` at the position `index`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

vector-length

Syntax:

```
(vector-length vec)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Result value: Length of the vector `vec`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

vector-ref

Syntax:

```
(vector-ref vec index)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `vec`
Type: `(:vector %type)`
Description: A vector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the vector

Result value: Element of vector `vec` at the position `index`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

4.8 Arithmetic Operations

4.8.1 Simple Procedures

integer+

Syntax:

```
(integer+ int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-

Syntax:

```
(integer- int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer*

Syntax:

```
(integer* int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer<

Syntax:

```
(integer< int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `int1` < `int2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer>

Syntax:

```
(integer> int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `int1` > `int2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer>=

Syntax:

```
(integer>= int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `int1` $\geq$ `int2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer<=

Syntax:

```
(integer<= int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `int1` $\leq$ `int2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-neg

Syntax:

```
(i-neg n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `n`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The opposite number of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real+

Syntax:

```
(integer-real+ i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real-

Syntax:

```
(integer-real- i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real*

Syntax:

```
(integer-real* i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real/

Syntax:

```
(integer-real/ i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real<

Syntax:

```
(integer-real< i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `i` $<$ `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real<=

Syntax:

```
(integer-real<= i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `i` $<=$ `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real>

Syntax:

```
(integer-real> i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `i` $>$ `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-real>=

Syntax:

```
(integer-real>= i r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `i` >= `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-neg

Syntax:

```
(r-neg r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The opposite number of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real+

Syntax:

```
(real+ real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-

Syntax:

```
(real- real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real*

Syntax:

```
(real* real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real/

Syntax:

```
(real/ real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real<

Syntax:

```
(real< real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `real1` $<$ `real2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real>

Syntax:

```
(real> real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `real1` $>$ `real2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real<=

Syntax:

```
(real<= real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `real1` $\leq$ `real2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real>=

Syntax:

```
(real>= real1 real2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `real1`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `real2`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: `#t` iff `real1` $\geq$ `real2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real->integer

Syntax:

```
(real->integer r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: An integer value of type `<real>`

Result value: The real value converted to an integer value of type `<integer>`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `r` is not an integer value (xxx.0) an exception is raised.

real-integer+

Syntax:

```
(real-integer+ r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer-

Syntax:

```
(real-integer- r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer*

Syntax:

```
(real-integer* r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer/

Syntax:

```
(real-integer/ r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer<

Syntax:

```
(real-integer< r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `r` $<$ `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer<=

Syntax:

```
(real-integer<= r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `r` $<=$ `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer>

Syntax:

```
(real-integer> r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `r` $>$ `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-integer>=

Syntax:

```
(real-integer>= r i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `#t` iff `r` >= `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

4.8.2 Virtual Methods

`+`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `integer+`
`+`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `integer-real+`
`+`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-integer+`
`+`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `real+`

`-`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `integer-`
`-`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `integer-real-`
`-`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-integer-`
`-`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-`

`*`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `integer*`
`*`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `integer-real*`
`*`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-integer*`
`*`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `real*`

`/`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `integer-real/`
`/`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-integer/`
`/`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `real/`

Note that division `/` between two integers is not defined in the core module as its result is a rational number.
`<`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer<`
`<`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-real<`
`<`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-integer<`
`<`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real<`

`<=`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer<=`
`<=`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-real<=`
`<=`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-integer<=`
`<=`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real<=`

`>`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer>`
`>`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-real>`
`>`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-integer>`
`>`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real>`

`>=`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer>=`
`>=`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-real>=`
`>=`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-integer>=`
`>=`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real>=`

`-`: (`<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `i-neg`
`-`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-neg`

4.9 Other

4.9.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:unary-predicate`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Description: Unary predicate
Data type name: `:binary-predicate`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Description: Binary predicate

4.9.2 Simple Procedures

`keyword->symbol`

Syntax:

```
(keyword->symbol kw)
```

Arguments:

Name: `kw`
Type: `<keyword>`
Description: A keyword

Result value: The symbol corresponding to the keyword
Result type: `<symbol>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Note that the returned symbol does not contain the prefix #:.

symbol->keyword

Syntax:

```
(symbol->keyword s)
```

Arguments:

Name: `s`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: A symbol

Result value: The keyword corresponding to the symbol
Result type: `<keyword>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Note that the prefix #: is appended to the result.

4.9.3 Parametrized Procedures

identity

Syntax:

```
(identity x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `%type`
Description: an object

Result value: The argument object
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Chapter 5

Module (standard-library platform-specific-impl)

5.1 Simple Procedures

raise

Syntax:

```
(raise exception-object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `exception-object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The exception object to be raised

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: pure

Procedure `raise` raises an exception. Exceptions can be caught with **guard-general** and **guard** forms, see the language manual and section 7.1 in this guide. The semantics of **guard** and `raise` are similar to their semantics in Scheme.

object-address

Syntax:

```
(object-address object)
```

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: The memory address of the argument object
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

5.2 Macros

guard-general

Syntax:

(**guard-general** *variable-name exception-handler body*)

variable-name ::=identifier

Form **guard-general** evaluates the expression *body*. If an exception is raised the variable *variable-name* is bound to the exception object and expression *exception-handler* is evaluated and its value is the value of the **guard-general** expression. If no exception is raised during the evaluation of the body its value is returned as the value of the **guard-general** expression. Note that the exception handler may itself raise exceptions in which case the surrounding exception handler evaluates them. Both the exception handler and body must be pure expressions. Their types may not be `<none>`. The exception handler must never return.

guard-general-nonpure

This from is like `guard-general` except that the body and exception handler may be nonpure.

guard-general-without-result

This from is like `guard-general` except that the result type of the body and

exception handler may be `<none>` and the type of the form is `<none>`, too.

Chapter 6

Module (standard-library core-forms)

6.1 Macros

with-syntax

See [3].

syntax-rules

See [3].

identifier-syntax

See [3].

quasiquote

See [3].

quasisyntax

See [3].

apply

Syntax:

(apply *proc arglist* **)**
(apply *proc* arg_1 ... arg_n *arglist* **)**
proc ::=expression
arglist ::=expression
arg_k ::=expression

The semantics of this form is similar to procedure apply in Scheme [3]. In the first form, procedure *proc* is called with arguments from *arglist*. In the second form, procedure *proc* is called with argument list obtained by concatenating list (arg_1 ... arg_n) and *arglist*, although the actual argument list computation is not done this way. Procedure *proc* has to be a pure procedure.

apply-nonpure

Syntax:

(apply-nonpure *proc arglist* **)**
(apply-nonpure *proc* arg_1 ... arg_n *arglist* **)**
proc ::=expression
arglist ::=expression
arg_k ::=expression

This form is similar to **apply** except the argument procedure does not have to be pure.

cond

Syntax:

(cond [*clause-list*] [*else-clause*] **)**

clause-list ::=$clause_1$, ..., $clause_n$
$clause_k$ ::=**(***$condition_k$ $expr_{k,1}$*, ..., *$expr_{k,m(k)}$* **)**
else-clause ::=**(else** *else-*$expr_1$, ..., *else-*$expr_p$ **)**

Each condition must have type `<boolean>`. The type of each $clause_k$ is the type of $expr_{k,m(k)}$ (the last expression in the clause). If *else-clause* is present its type is the type of *else-*$expr_p$ (the last expression in the else clause). If *else-expression* is defined the type of the **cond** expression is the union of the types of each clause and the type of the *else-clause*. Otherwise the type of the **cond** expression is `<none>`.

Each $condition_k$ is evaluated in order until some of them returns `#t`. When some $condition_k$ returns `#t` the expressions $expr_{k,1}$, ..., $expr_{k,m(k)}$ are evaluated in order. If the result type of the **cond** expression is not `<none>` the value of the last expression $expr_{k,m(k)}$ is returned as the value of the **cond** expression. If none of the conditions return `#t` and *else-clause* is present the expressions $else\text{-}expr_1$, ..., $else\text{-}expr_p$ are evaluated in order. If the result type of the **cond** expression is not `<none>` the value of the last expression $else\text{-}expr_p$ is returned as the value of the **cond** expression.

and

Syntax:

(**and** arg_1 ...arg_n)

The type of each arg_k has to be `<boolean>`. The arguments are evaluated in order until some of the arguments returns `#f`. If all of the arguments return `#t` the result of the **and** expression is `#t`. Otherwise the result value is `#f`. Note that all of the arguments are not necessarily evaluated at all.

or

Syntax:

(**or** arg_1 ...arg_n)

The type of each arg_k has to be `<boolean>`. The arguments are evaluated in order until some of the arguments returns `#t`. If all of the arguments return `#f` the result of the **or** expression is `#f`. Otherwise the result value is `#t`. Note that all of the arguments are not necessarily evaluated at all.

cond-object

Syntax:

(**cond-object** [*clause-list*] [*else-clause*])

clause-list ::=$clause_1$, ..., $clause_n$
$clause_k$ ::=(*condition*$_k$ $expr_{k,1}$, ..., $expr_{k,m(k)}$)| (*condition*$_k$ =>*handler*$_k$)
else-clause ::=(**else** $else\text{-}expr_1$, ..., $else\text{-}expr_p$)

This form works as **cond** except all nonfalse values are implemented as true in the conditions. When a clause is of type (*condition*$_k$ =>*handler*$_k$) expression *handler*$_k$ has to be a procedure accepting a single argument. When

this kind of clause is encountered the $condition_k$ is evaluated and if its result is not false it is passed to the procedure $handler_k$ whose result is returned.

and-object

Syntax:

(**and-object** *expression* ...)

Start evaluating the argument expressions from the left. If any argument returns `#f` stop the evaluation and return `#f`. Otherwise return the value of the last expression.

or-object

Syntax:

(**or-object** *expression* ...)

Start evaluating the argument expressions from the left. If any argument returns a nonfalse value stop the evaluation and return this value. Otherwise return `#f`.

let*

Syntax:

(**let*** ($var\text{-}spec_1$ ... $var\text{-}spec_n$) *let-body-expressions*)

$var\text{-}spec_k$ ::=($var\text{-}name_k$ [$var\text{-}type_k$] $value_k$)
$var\text{-}name_k$ ::=identifier
let-body-expressions ::=expression ...

The **let*** form is similar to **let** except that the expressions $value_k$ are evaluated in order and each expression may use the variables defined before it.

let*-mutable

Syntax:

(**let*-mutable** ($var\text{-}spec_1$ ...$var\text{-}spec_n$) *let-body-expressions*)

var-spec$_k$ ::=(*var-name*$_k$ *var-type*$_k$ *value*$_k$)
var-name$_k$ ::=identifier
let-body-expressions ::=expression ...

The **let*-mutable** form is similar to **let-mutable** except that the expressions *value*$_k$ are evaluated in order and each expression may use the variables defined before it.

let*-volatile

Syntax:

(**let*-volatile** (*var-spec*$_1$ ...*var-spec*$_n$) *let-body-expressions*)

var-spec$_k$ ::=(*var-name*$_k$ *var-type*$_k$ *value*$_k$)
var-name$_k$ ::=identifier
let-body-expressions ::=expression ...

The **let*-volatile** form is similar to **let-volatile** except that the expressions *value*$_k$ are evaluated in order and each expression may use the variables defined before it.

case

Syntax:

(**case** *value* [*clause-list*] [*else-clause*])

clause-list ::=*clause*$_1$, ..., *clause*$_n$
clause$_k$ ::=((*key*$_{k,1}$ ...*key*$_{k,p(k)}$) *expr*$_{k,1}$, ..., *expr*$_{k,m(k)}$)
else-clause ::=(**else** *else-expr*$_1$, ..., *else-expr*$_q$)

The clauses are processed in order. If *value* is equal to some of the keys for clause k in the sense of the equality predicate `equal?` processing the clauses is stopped and expressions *expr*$_{k,j}$ are evaluated in order and the value of the last of these expressions is returned as the value of the `case` expression. If none of the clauses match and the else clause is present the expressions *else-expr*$_j$ are evaluated in order and the value of the last of these expressions is returned. If none of the clauses match and the else clause is not present the `case` expression returns nothing.

do

Syntax:

(**do** (*var-spec*$_1$ ... *var-spec*$_n$)
(*condition* [*result-expression*])
body-expression$_1$ ...*body-expression*$_n$)

var-spec$_k$ ::=(*var-name*$_k$ *var-type*$_k$ *init-value*$_k$ *update-expr*$_k$)
var-name$_k$ ::=identifier

The type of *condition* has to be `<boolean>`. At the beginning of each iteration *condition* is evaluated. If it returns `#t` the iteration is stopped and the value of *result-expression* is returned as the result of the **do** expression. Otherwise the body expressions are evaluated in order, variables *var-name*$_k$ are assigned new values obtained by evaluating each *update-expr*$_k$ in order, and the next iteration is started from the beginning. If *result-type* is not specified the type of the **do** expression is `<none>`. Expression

(**do** ((*var-name*$_1$ *var-type*$_1$ *init-value*$_1$ *update-expr*$_1$)...
(*var-name*$_m$ *var-type*$_m$ *init-value*$_m$ *update-expr*$_m$))
(*condition* [*result-expression*])
body-expression$_1$ ...*body-expression*$_n$)

is equivalent to

(**let-mutable** ((*var-name*$_1$ *var-type*$_1$ *init-value*$_1$)...
(*var-name*$_m$ *var-type*$_m$ *init-value*$_m$))
(**until** (*condition* [*result-expression*])
body-expression$_1$ ...
body-expression$_n$
(**set!** *var-name*$_1$ *update-expr*$_1$)...
(**set!** *var-name*$_m$ *update-expr*$_m$)))

receive

Syntax:

(**receive** (*var*$_1$ ... *var*$_n$) *source-expr body-expr*)

Expression *source-expr* has to return a tuple value with n components. The expression *source-expr* is evaluated and variables *var*$_k$ are bound to the components of the return value. Then expression *body-expr* is evaluated and its value is returned as the value of the **receive** expression.

fluid-let

Syntax:

(fluid-let (*var-spec*$_1$ ... *var-spec*$_m$) *body-expr*$_1$ ... *body-expr*$_n$)

var-spec$_k$ ::=(*var-name*$_k$ *value*$_k$)
var-name$_k$ ::=identifier

Variables *var-name*$_k$ have to be defined in the environment of the **fluid-let** expression. First the values of the component variables are saved. Then each variable *var-name*$_k$ is assigned the value of expression *value*$_k$. Expressions *body-expr*$_k$ are evaluated and the values of the variables are restored from the saved values. The result of the last body expression is returned as the result of the **fluid-let** expression.

unwind-protect-local

Syntax:

(unwind-protect-local *expr protect*)

First *expr* is evaluated, then *protect* is evaluated and the value of *expr* is returned as the value of the `unwind-protect-local` expression. Note that *protect* is not evaluated if *expr* is exited nonlocally.

$let*
$letrec
$letrec*

Syntax:

({**$let*** | **$letrec** | **$letrec*** } (*var-spec*$_1$ ... *var-spec*$_n$) *let-body-expressions*)

var-spec$_k$ ::=(*var-name*$_k$ *value*$_k$)
var-name$_k$ ::=identifier
let-body-expressions ::=expression ...

These forms work like the corresponding Scheme forms without the leading '$', see [2]. These forms may only be used in macro transformers.

$and

Syntax:

(**$and** *expression* ...)

This form works like Theme-D **and-object** and Scheme form **and**. This form may only be used in macro transformers.

$or

Syntax:

(**$or** *expression* ...)

This form works like Theme-D **or-object** and Scheme form **or**. This form may only be used in macro transformers.

create

Syntax:

(**create** *class field-value*$_1$ ...*field-value*$_n$)

Keyword **create** creates an instance of *class* calling the constructor of *class* and passing the arguments *field-value*$_k$. Expression *class* has to be a static type expression and its value has to be a class.

define-normal-goops-class

Syntax:

(**define-normal-goops-class** *name target-name superclass inheritable? immutable? equal-by-value?*)
name ::=identifier
target-name ::=identifier
inheritable? ::=boolean
immutable? ::=boolean
equal-by-value? ::=boolean

This is a more compact syntax to define GOOPS classes.

define-param-method

define-param-virtual-method

define-static-param-virtual-method

Syntax:

(*keyword method-name* (*type*$_1$ ... *type*$_n$)(*argument-list result-type attribute-list*) *body-expr*$_1$, ..., *body-expr*$_n$)

keyword ::=**define-param-method** | **define-param-virtual-method** | **define-static-param-virtual-method**
method-name ::=identifier
argument-list ::=([*arg*$_1$ ...*arg*$_n$])
arg$_k$ ::=(*arg-name*$_k$ *arg-type*$_k$)
arg-name$_k$ ::=identifier
attribute-list ::=(*attribute* ...)| *attribute*
attribute ::=`pure` | `nonpure` | `force-pure`
| `always-returns` | `may-return`| `never-returns`

Keyword **define-param-method** defines a normal parametrized method. Keyword **define-param-virtual-method** defines a virtual dynamic parametrized method. Keyword **define-static-param-virtual-method** defines a virtual static parametrized method. Note that the argument list may be `()`. Expressions *arg-type*$_k$ and *result-type* have to be static type expressions. It is an error if the result type is not `<none>` and the type of the last body expression is not a subtype of *result-type*. If *result-type* is not `<none>` the result value of the procedure is the value of the last body expression.

define-param-proc

Syntax:

(**define-param-proc** *procedure-name* (*type*$_1$ ... *type*$_n$) (*argument-list result-type attribute-list*) *body-expr*$_1$, ..., *body-expr*$_n$)

procedure-name ::=identifier
type$_k$ ::=identifier
argument-list ::=([*arg*$_1$ ...*arg*$_n$])
arg$_k$ ::=(*arg-name*$_k$ *arg-type*$_k$)
arg-name$_k$ ::=identifier
attribute-list ::=(*attribute* ...)| *attribute*
attribute ::=`pure` | `nonpure` | `force-pure`
| `always-returns` | `may-return`| `never-returns`

Keyword **define-param-proc** defines constant *procedure-name* with a parametrized procedure value. Note that the argument list may be `()`. Expressions $arg\text{-}type_k$ and *result-type* have to be static type expressions. It is an error if the type of the last body expression is not a subtype of *result-type*. If *result-type* is not `<none>` the result value of the procedure is the value of the last body expression.

define-simple-method

define-simple-virtual-method

define-static-simple-virtual-method

Syntax:

`(`*keyword method-name* `(`*argument-list result-type attribute-list* `)` *body-expr*$_1$, ..., *body-expr*$_n$ `)`

keyword ::=**define-simple-method** | **define-simple-virtual-method** | **define-static-simple-virtual-method**
method-name ::=identifier
argument-list ::=`(`[arg_1 ...arg_n] `)`
arg_k ::=(*arg-name*$_k$ *arg-type*$_k$)
arg-name$_k$ ::=identifier
attribute-list ::=`(`*attribute* ... `)`| *attribute*
attribute ::=`pure` | `nonpure` | `force-pure`
| `always-returns` | `may-return`| `never-returns`

Keyword **define-simple-method** defines a normal simple method. Keyword **define-simple-virtual-method** defines a virtual dynamic simple method. Keyword **define-static-simple-virtual-method** defines a virtual static simple method. Note that the argument list may be `()`. Expressions $arg\text{-}type_k$ and *result-type* have to be static type expressions. It is an error if the result type is not `<none>` and the type of the last body expression is not a subtype of *result-type*. If *result-type* is not `<none>` the result value of the procedure is the value of the last body expression.

define-simple-proc

Syntax:

`(`**define-simple-proc** *procedure-name* `(`*argument-list result-type attribute-list* `)` *body-expr*$_1$, ..., *body-expr*$_n$ `)`

procedure-name ::=identifier
argument-list ::=`(`[*arg*$_1$ ...*arg*$_n$] `)`
arg$_k$ ::=(*arg-name*$_k$ *arg-type*$_k$)
arg-name$_k$ ::=identifier
attribute-list ::=`(`*attribute* ... `)`| *attribute*
attribute ::=`pure` | `nonpure` | `force-pure`
| `always-returns` | `may-return`| `never-returns`

Keyword **define-simple-proc** defines constant *procedure-name* with a simple procedure value. Note that the argument list may be `()`. Expressions *arg-type*$_k$ and *result-type* have to be static type expressions. It is an error if the result type is not `<none>` and the type of the last body expression is not a subtype of *result-type*. If *result-type* is not `<none>` the result value of the procedure is the value of the last body expression.

define-main-proc

Syntax:

`(`**define-main-proc** `(`*argument-list result-type attribute-list* `)` *body-expr*$_1$, ..., *body-expr*$_n$ `)`

argument-list ::=`(`[*arg*$_1$ ...*arg*$_n$] `)`
arg$_k$ ::=(*arg-name*$_k$ *arg-type*$_k$)
arg-name$_k$ ::=identifier
attribute-list ::=`(`*attribute* ... `)`| *attribute*
attribute ::=`pure` | `nonpure` | `force-pure`
| `always-returns` | `may-return`| `never-returns`

This form defines the main procedure of a program. See section "Programs and Modules" in the language manual.

execute-with-current-continuation exec/cc

`(`**execute-with-current-continuation** | **exec/cc** *jump-proc jump-type body* `)`

jump-proc ::=identifier

This is a frontend for the procedure `call/cc`. The *body* is an expression that may invoke procedure *jump-proc*. This kind of invocation sets the current continuation to the continuation of the **exec/cc** expression. Type *jump-type* is the type of the object that *jump-proc* passes into the continuation. Keyword **exec/cc** is defined as an alias to **execute-with-current-continuation**. The body expression has to be pure and its type must not be `<none>`.

execute-with-current-continuation-nonpure exec/cc-nonpure

These macros are like `exec/cc` except that the body expression may be nonpure.

execute-with-current-continuation-without-result exec/cc-without-result

These macros are like `exec/cc-nonpure` except that the type of the body expression may be `<none>`.

Chapter 7

Module (standard-library core-forms2)

7.1 Macros

guard

Syntax:

(guard (*exception-variable clause*$_1$ *...clause*$_n$ [*else-clause*] **)**
body-expr$_1$ *...body-expr*$_n$ **)**
clause$_k$ ::=**(***condition*$_k$ *expr*$_{k,1}$, ..., *expr*$_{k,m(k)}$ **)**
else-clause ::=**(else** *else-expr*$_1$, ..., *else-expr*$_p$ **)**

The syntax of *clause*$_k$ and *else-clause* is similar to the same syntax elements in **cond** form, see section 6.1. When a **guard** form is executed it starts evaluating the body expressions in order. If an exception is raised during the body expression evaluation do the following:

- Bind the variable *exception-variable* to the exception.
- Evaluate conditions in clauses *clause*$_k$ in order. When the first condition returns true evaluate the corresponding clause expressions and return the value of the last expression as the value of the **guard** expression.
- If none of the conditions returns true evaluate the *else-clause* and return its value as the value of the **guard** expression.
- If none of the conditions returns true and *else-clause* is not present reraise the exception to be handled by the surrounding exception handler.

The conditions, condition expressions, and the body expressions have to be pure and not `<none>`.

guard-nonpure

This form is like `guard` except that the conditions, condition expressions, and the body expressions may be nonpure.

guard-without-result

This form is like `guard-nonpure` except that the types of the condition expressions and body expressions may be `<none>`.

Chapter 8

Module (standard-library list-utilities)

8.1 Simple Methods

length

Syntax:

```
(length lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list <object>)`
Description: A list

Result value: Number of elements in the list
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

8.2 Parametrized Methods

caar

Syntax:

```
(caar x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `((:pair (:pair %type <object>) <object>))`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(caar x)` is equivalent to `(car (car x))`.

cadr

Syntax:

```
(cadr x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `(:pair <object> (:pair %type <object>))`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(cadr x)` is equivalent to `(car (cdr x))`.

cdar

Syntax:

```
(cdar x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `(:pair (:pair <object> %type) <object>)`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(cdar x)` is equivalent to `(cdr (car x))`.

cddr

Syntax:

```
(cddr x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `(:pair <object> (:pair <object> %type))`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(cddr x)` is equivalent to `(cdr (cdr x))`.

caddr

Syntax:

```
(caddr x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `(:pair <object> (:pair <object> (:pair %type <object>)))`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(caddr x)` is equivalent to `(car (cdr (cdr x)))`.

cdddr

Syntax:

```
(cdddr x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `(:pair <object> (:pair <object> (:pair <object> %type)))`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(cdddr x)` is equivalent to `(cdr (cdr (cdr x)))`.

cadddr

Syntax:

```
(cadddr x)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `(:pair <object> (:pair <object> (:pair <object> (:pair %type <object>))))`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(cadddr x)` is equivalent to `(car (cdr (cdr (cdr x))))`.

delete

Syntax:

```
(delete x l pred-eq)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `%type`
Description: An object

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `pred-eq`
Type: `(:binary-predicate %type %type)`
Description: A binary predicate

Result value: A list constructed by deleting elements equal to `x` from `l`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The equality of objects is checked with procedure `pred-eq`.

drop

Syntax:

```
(drop lst count)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of elements to be dropped

Result value: A list constructed by dropping away the first `count` elements of list `lst`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `lst` an exception is raised.

drop-right

Syntax:

```
(drop-right lst count)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of elements to be dropped

Result value: A list constructed by dropping away the last `count` elements of list `lst`

Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `lst` an exception is raised.

take

Syntax:

```
(take lst count)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of elements to be taken

Result value: A list containing the first `count` elements of list `lst`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `lst` an exception is raised.

take-right

Syntax:

```
(take-right lst count)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Description: A list

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of elements to be taken

Result value: A list containing the last `count` elements of list `lst`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `lst` an exception is raised.

last

Syntax:

```
(last lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:nonempty-uniform-list %type)`
Description: A nonempty list

Result value: The last element of the list `lst`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

last0

Syntax:

```
(last0 lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Result value: The last element of the list `lst`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument list is empty an exception is raised.

for-each

Syntax:

```
(for-each proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The semantics resembles Scheme `for-each`. Procedure `proc` is applied to the jth elements of the `lst-k`'s for each $j = 1, \ldots, m$ (in this order) where m is the minimum of the lengths of `lst-k`'s. You may use a procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument to `for-each`. The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$. Procedure `proc` takes arguments with types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$.

for-each1

Syntax:

```
(for-each1 proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%arg-type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg-type) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg-type)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The semantics resembles Scheme `for-each`. You may use a procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument to `for-each`.

for-each2

Syntax:

```
(for-each2 proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The semantics resembles Scheme `for-each`. You may use a procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument to `for-each`.

map

Syntax:

```
(map proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist, %result-type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) %result-type pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: A list constructed by applying `proc` to the jth elements of the `lst-k`'s for each $j = 1, \ldots, m$ where m is the minimum of the list lengths
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result-type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The semantics resembles Scheme `map`. The procedure is applied to the arguments in the order of increasing j. The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$. Note that you cannot use procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument of `map`.

map1

Syntax:

```
(map1 proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%arg-type, %result-type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg-type) %result-type pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg-type)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Result value: A list constructed by applying `proc` to the elements of list `lst`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result-type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The semantics resembles `map` except this procedure takes exactly one argument list. The procedure is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that you cannot use procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument of `map1`.

map2

Syntax:

```
(map2 proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2, %result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2) %result pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Result value: A list constructed by applying `proc` to the elements of lists `lst1` and `lst2`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The semantics resembles `map` except this procedure takes exactly two argument lists. Note that you cannot use procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument of `map2`.

map-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(map-nonpure proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist, %result-type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) %result-type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: A list constructed by applying `proc` to the jth elements of the `lst-k`'s for each $j = 1, \ldots, m$ where m is the minimum of the list lengths
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result-type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The semantics of `map-nonpure` resemble `map` except `proc` may be nonpure. The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$. Note that you cannot use procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument of `map-nonpure`.

map-nonpure1

Syntax:

```
(map-nonpure1 proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%arg-type, %result-type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg-type) %result-type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg-type)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Result value: A list constructed by applying `proc` to the elements of list `lst`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result-type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The semantics resembles `map-nonpure` except this procedure takes exactly one argument list. Note that you cannot use procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument of `map-nonpure1`.

map-nonpure2

Syntax:

```
(map-nonpure2 proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2, %result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2) %result nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: Values to which the procedure is applied

Result value: A list constructed by applying `proc` to the elements of lists `lst1` and `lst2`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The semantics resembles `map-nonpure` except this procedure takes exactly

two argument lists. Note that you cannot use procedure with result type `<none>` as the first argument of `map2`.

fold1

Syntax:

```
(fold1 proc x-init l)
```

Type parameters: `%component, %result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%component %result) %result pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `x-init`
Type: `%result`
Description: Initial value for folding

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %component)`
Description: A list to fold

Result value: A list constructed by folding the argument list with the argument procedure
Result type: `%result`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Each `proc` call is `(proc elem previous)` where elem is from `l` and `previous` is the return value from the previous call to `proc`, or the given `x-init` for the first call. Procedure `fold1` works through the list elements from first to last.

fold-right1

Syntax:

```
(fold-right1 proc x-init l)
```

Type parameters: `%component, %result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%component %result) %result pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `x-init`
Type: `%result`
Description: Initial value for folding

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %component)`
Description: A list to fold

Result value: A list constructed by folding the argument list with the argument procedure
Result type: `%result`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is similar to `fold1` but the list elements are worked from last to first.

for-all?

Syntax:

```
(for-all?  proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for each elementwise application to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Procedure `proc` is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that if any of the applications of `proc` returns `#f` the rest of the elements are not evaluated. If the lengths of the lists are different the number of evaluations is the length of the shortest list. If all the argument lists are `null` return `#t`. The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$. Procedure `proc` takes arguments with types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$.

for-all1?

Syntax:

```
(for-all1?  proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%argtype`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%argtype)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %argtype)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for each application to the elements of list `lst`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Procedure `proc` is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that if any of the applications of `proc` returns `#f` the rest of the elements are not evaluated. If `lst` is `null` return `#t`.

for-all2?

Syntax:

```
(for-all2?  proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for each application to the elements of lists `lst1` and `lst2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Procedure `proc` is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that if any of the applications of `proc` returns `#f` the rest of the elements are not evaluated. If `lst1` or `lst2` is `null` return `#t`.

for-all-nonpure?

Syntax:

```
(for-all-nonpure?  proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for each elementwise application to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `for-all?` except that `proc` may have side effects.

for-all-nonpure1?

Syntax:

```
(for-all-nonpure1?  proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%argtype`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%argtype)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %argtype)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for each application to the elements of list `lst`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `for-all1?` except that `proc` may have side effects.

for-all-nonpure2?

Syntax:

```
(for-all-nonpure2?  proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`

Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for each application to the elements of lists `lst1` and `lst2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `for-all2?` except that `proc` may have side effects.

exists?

Syntax:

```
(exists?  proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for any elementwise application to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$. Procedure `proc` takes arguments with types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$.

Procedure `proc` is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that if any of the applications of `proc` returns `#t` the rest of the elements are not evaluated. If the lengths of the lists are different the number of evaluations is the length of the shortest list. If all the argument lists are `null` return `#f`.

exists1?

Syntax:

```
(exists1?  proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%argtype`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%argtype)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %argtype)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for some application to the elements of list `lst`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Procedure `proc` is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that if any of the applications of `proc` returns `#t` the rest of the elements are not evaluated. If `lst` is `null` return `#f`.

exists2?

Syntax:

```
(exists2?  proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for some application to the elements of lists `lst1` and `lst2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Procedure `proc` is applied to the arguments in the order they are listed. Note that if any of the applications of `proc` returns `#t` the rest of the elements are not evaluated. If `lst1` or `lst2` is `null` return `#f`.

exists-nonpure?

Syntax:

```
(exists-nonpure?  proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((splice %arglist)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for any elementwise application to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `exists?` except that `proc` may have side effects.

exists-nonpure1?

Syntax:

```
(exists-nonpure1?  proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%argtype`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%argtype)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %argtype)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for some application to the elements of list `lst`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `exists1?` except that `proc` may have side effects.

exists-nonpure2?

Syntax:

```
(exists-nonpure2?  proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%arg1, %arg2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%arg1 %arg2)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg1)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %arg2)`
Description: A list to take arguments from

Result value: `#t` iff `proc` returns `#t` for some application to the elements of lists `lst1` and `lst2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `exists2?` except that `proc` may have side effects.

map-car

Syntax:

```
(map-car lst)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:tuple (:nonempty-uniform-list` t_1`) ... (:nonempty-uniform-list` t_n`))`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: A list constructed by taking the first element of each component list of `lst`
Result type: `%arglist`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$.

map-cdr

Syntax:

```
(map-cdr lst)
```

Type parameters: `%arglist`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:tuple (:nonempty-uniform-list` t_1`) ... (:nonempty-uniform-list` t_n`))`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: A list constructed by taking the tail of each component list of `lst`
Result type: `(type-loop %type %arglist (:uniform-list %type))`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The value of the type parameter `%arglist` is a tuple type consisting of types t_k, $k = 1, \ldots, n$.

assoc-general

Syntax:

```
(assoc-general key association-list default my-eq?)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `association-list`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: the value returned if no association is found

Name: `my-eq?`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1 %type1) <boolean> pure)`
Description: the equivalence predicate to be used in the search

Result value: The result of the search
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The association list `association-list` is searched for `key`. If `key` is found return the first association having the key. Otherwise return `default`. The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `my-eq?`.

assoc

Syntax:

```
(assoc key association-list default)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `association-list`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: the value returned if no association is found

Result value: The result of the search
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The association list `association-list` is searched for `key`. If `key` is found return the first association having the key. Otherwise return `default`. The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal?`.

assoc-values

Syntax:

```
(assoc-values key association-list default)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `association-list`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: the value returned if no association is found

Result value: The result of the search
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The association list `association-list` is searched for `key`. If `key` is found return the first association having the key. Otherwise return `default`. The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-values?`.

assoc-objects

Syntax:

```
(assoc-objects key association-list default)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `association-list`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: the value returned if no association is found

Result value: The result of the search
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The association list `association-list` is searched for `key`. If `key` is found return the first association having the key. Otherwise return `default`. The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`.

assoc-contents

Syntax:

```
(assoc-contents key association-list default)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `association-list`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: the value returned if no association is found

Result value: The result of the search
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type1 %type2) %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The association list `association-list` is searched for `key`. If `key` is found return the first association having the key. Otherwise return `default`. The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-contents?`.

general-alist-delete

Syntax:

```
(general-alist-delete key alist my-eq?)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `alist`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Name: `my-eq?`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1 %type1) <boolean> pure)`
Description: the equivalence predicate to be used in the search

Result value: The association list obtained by removing all bindings for key `key` from `alist`
Result type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `my-eq?`.

alist-delete

Syntax:

```
(alist-delete key alist)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `alist`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Result value: The association list obtained by removing all bindings for key `key` from `alist`
Result type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal?`.

value-alist-delete

Syntax:

```
(value-alist-delete key alist)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `alist`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Result value: The association list obtained by removing all bindings for key `key` from `alist`
Result type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-values?`.

object-alist-delete

Syntax:

```
(object-alist-delete key alist)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `alist`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Result value: The association list obtained by removing all bindings for key `key` from `alist`
Result type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`.

content-alist-delete

Syntax:

```
(content-alist-delete key alist)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: the key to be searched

Name: `alist`
Type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`
Description: the association list to be searched

Result value: The association list obtained by removing all bindings for key `key` from `alist`
Result type: `(:alist %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The keys are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-contents?`.

member-general?

Syntax:

```
(member-general?  object lst my-eq?)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `%type`
Description: the object to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: the list to be searched

Name: `my-eq?`
Type: `(:procedure (%type %type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: equivalence predicate to be used in the search

Result value: Result of the search
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The list `lst` is searched for `object`. If `object` is found return `#t`. Otherwise return `#f`. The list items are compared with the equivalence predicate `my-eq?`.

member-values?

Syntax:

```
(member-values?  object lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `%type`
Description: the object to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: the list to be searched

Result value: Result of the search
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The list `lst` is searched for `object`. If `object` is found return `#t`. Otherwise return `#f`. The list items are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-values?`.

member-objects?

Syntax:

```
(member-objects?  object lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `%type`
Description: the object to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: the list to be searched

Result value: Result of the search
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The list `lst` is searched for `object`. If `object` is found return `#t`. Otherwise return `#f`. The list items are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`.

member-contents?

Syntax:

```
(member-contents?  object lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `object`
Type: `%type`
Description: the object to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: the list to be searched

Result value: Result of the search
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The list `lst` is searched for `object`. If `object` is found return `#t`. Otherwise return `#f`. The list items are compared with the equivalence predicate `equal-contents?`.

append

Syntax:

```
(append list-1 ...  list-n)
```

Type parameters: `%types`

Arguments:

Name: `list-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list` t_k`)`
Description: A list to be merged

Result value: A list constructed by appending the arguments
Result type: `(:uniform-list (:union` t_1 `...` t_n`))`

Purity of the procedure: pure

append-tuples

Syntax:

```
(append-tuples tuple-1 ...  tuple-n)
```

Type parameters: `%tuples`

Arguments:

Name: `tuple-k`
Type: (`:tuple` $t_{k,1}$ ... $t_{k,m(k)}$)
Description: A tuple to be merged

Result value: A tuple constructed by appending the arguments
Result type: (`:tuple` $t_{1,1}$ ... $t_{1,m(1)}$ ... $t_{n,1}$ ... $t_{n,m(n)}$)

Purity of the procedure: pure

append-uniform

Syntax:

```
(append-uniform list-1 ...  list-n)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `list-k`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list to be merged

Result value: A list constructed by appending the arguments
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

append-uniform0

Syntax:

```
(append-uniform0 lists)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lists`
Type: `(:uniform-list (:uniform-list %type))`
Description: Lists to be merged

Result value: A list constructed by appending the component lists of the argument
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

append-uniform2

Syntax:

```
(append-uniform2 lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list to be merged

Name: `lst2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list to be merged

Result value: A list constructed by appending the arguments
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

reverse

Syntax:

```
(reverse lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list to be reversed

Result value: A list constructed by reversing the argument list
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

uniform-list-ref

Syntax:

```
(uniform-list-ref lst index)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A uniform list

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the list

Result value: Element of `lst` at position `index`
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The indices start from zero.

filter

Syntax:

```
(filter pred lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (%type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: the predicate used for picking the elements

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: The list to be searched

Result value: The list computed by picking all the elements in `lst` for which `pred` returns `#t`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

distinct-elements?

Syntax:

```
(distinct-elements?  lst my-eq?)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: The list to be checked

Name: `my-eq?`
Type: `(:procedure (%type %type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: the equivalence predicate used for checking the elements

Result value: `#t` iff no two elements of `lst` are equal by `my-eq?`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

find

Syntax:

```
(find pred l x-default)
```

Type parameters: `%type, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (%type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: the predicate used for the search

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: The list to be searched

Result value: The first element satisfying the predicate in the list
Result type: `(:union %type %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If no list element satisfies the predicate value `x-default` is returned.

count

Syntax:

```
(count pred l)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (%type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: the predicate used for counting

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: The list to be searched

Result value: The number of the list elements satisfying the predicate

Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

delete-duplicates

Syntax:

```
(delete-duplicates l pred-eq)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: The list to be processed

Name: `pred-eq`
Type: `(:procedure (%type %type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: An equality predicate

Result value: The argument list with duplicates removed
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Argument `pred-eq` is used to determine whether the list elements are equal.

list-set-diff

Syntax:

```
(list-set-diff l1 l2 pred-eq)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `l1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `l2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `pred-eq`
Type: `(:procedure (%type %type) <boolean> pure)`
Description: An equality predicate

Result value: A list of elements of `l1` that do not belong to `l2`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Argument `pred-eq` is used to determine whether the list elements are equal.

union-of-lists

Syntax:

```
(union-of-lists l1 l2 pred-eq)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `l1`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `l2`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Name: `pred-eq`
Type: `(:binary-predicate %type %type)`
Description: An equality predicate

Result value: Union of lists `l1` and `l2`
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result of the method consists of the elements of both of the arguments with duplicates removed. Argument `pred-eq` is used to determine whether the list elements are equal.

union-of-alists

Syntax:

```
(union-of-alists al1 al2 pred-eq)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `al1`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: An association list

Name: `l2`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: An association list

Name: `pred-eq`
Type: `(:binary-predicate %key %key)`
Description: An equality predicate

Result value: Union of association lists `al1` and `al2`
Result type: `(:alist %key %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result of the method consists of the elements of both of the arguments with duplicate keys removed. Argument `pred-eq` is used to determine whether the keys are equal.

8.3 Macros

iterate-list

Syntax:

(iterate-list (*var type list*) $body_1$ ...$body_n$)

Variable *var* is bound to each element of *list* in order and the $body_k$ are evaluated. The value *list* has to be an instance of type `(:uniform-list` *type*`)` and the static type of *var* is *type*.

iterate-list-pure

Syntax:

(iterate-list-pure (*var type list*) *body*$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

Same as `iterate-list` except that the form is a pure expression. The body expressions have to be pure.

iterate-list-with-break

Syntax:

(iterate-list-with-break (*var type list condition*) *body*$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

Variable *var* is bound to each element of *list* in order and the *body*$_k$ are evaluated. Expression *condition* is evaluated before each iteration step and if it returns `#t` the iteration is stopped. The value *list* has to be an instance of type `(:uniform-list` *type*`)` and the static type of *var* is *type*.

iterate-list-with-break-pure

Syntax:

(iterate-list-with-break-pure (*var type list condition*) *body*$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

Same as `iterate-list-with.break` except that the form is a pure expression. The body expressions have to be pure.

iterate-2-lists

Syntax:

(iterate-2-lists ((*var1 type1 list1*)(*var2 type2 list2*)) *body*$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

Variables *var1* and *var2* are bound to each element of *list1* and *list2* in order and the expressions *body*$_k$ are evaluated. The value *list1* has to be an instance of type `(:uniform-list` *type1*`)` and the static type of *var1* is *type1*. The value *list2* has to be an instance of type `(:uniform-list` *type2*`)` and the static type of *var2* is *type2*. If the lengths of *list1* and *list2* are different the shorter list determines the number of elements handled.

iterate-2-lists-pure

Syntax:

(**iterate-2-lists-pure** ((*var1 type1 list1*)(*var2 type2 list2*))
body$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

This macro is similar to **iterate-2-lists** except that the expression is pure and all the body expressions have to be pure.

iterate-2-lists-with-break

Syntax:

(**iterate-2-lists-with-break** ((*var1 type1 list1*)(*var2 type2 list2*))
condition body$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

This macro is similar to **iterate-2-lists** except that *condition* is checked at each iteration step and the iteration is stopped if *condition* is `#t`.

iterate-2-lists-with-break-pure

Syntax:

(**iterate-2-lists-with-break-pure** ((*var1 type1 list1*)(*var2 type2 list2*))
condition body$_1$ ...*body*$_n$)

This macro is similar to **iterate-2-lists-with-break** except that the expression is pure and all the body expressions have to be pure.

Chapter 9

Module (standard-library string-utilities)

9.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<string-match-result>`
Type: `:union`
Description: Return value of procedure `string-match`

9.2 Simple Methods

replace-char

Syntax:

```
(replace-char str ch-src ch-dest)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `ch-src`
Type: `<character>`
Description: The character to be replaced

Name: `ch-dest`
Type: `<character>`
Description: The destination character

Result value: A string obtained by replacing character `ch-src` with `ch-dest` in string `str`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

replace-char-with-string

Syntax:

```
(replace-char-with-string str ch-src str-dest)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `ch-src`
Type: `<character>`
Description: The character to be replaced

Name: `str-dest`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The destination string

Result value: A string obtained by replacing characrter `ch-src` with `str-dest` in string `str`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

join-strings-with-sep

Syntax:

```
(join-strings-with-sep lst str-separator)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list <string>)`
Description: A list of strings to join

Name: `str-separator`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The separator

Result value: A string obtained to join the strings in `lst` in order
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

search-substring

Syntax:

```
(search-substring str str-match)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `str-match`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The string to be searched

Purity of the procedure: pure

Result value: Index of the first occurrence of string `str-match` in string `str` (-1 if the string is not found)
Result type: `<integer>`

search-substring-from-end

Syntax:

```
(search-substring-from-end str str-match)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `str-match`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The string to be searched

Purity of the procedure: pure

Result value: Search for string `str-match` in string `str` starting from the end of `str` and return the index of the first match (-1 if the search does not succeed)
Result type: `<integer>`

split-string

Syntax:

```
(split-string str ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string to be split

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: The separator character

Result value: A list constructed by splitting the string `str`
Result type: `(:uniform-list <string>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The character `ch` is used as a separator in splitting.

string

Syntax:

```
(string char-1 ...  char-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `char-k`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character

Result value: A string consisting of characters `char-1` ... `char-n`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-append

Syntax:

```
(string-append str-1 ...  str-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-k`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Purity of the procedure: pure

Result value: A string obtained by concatenating strings `str-1` ... `str-n`
Result type: `<string>`

string-char-index

Syntax:

```
(string-char-index str ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`

Description: A string

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be searched

Purity of the procedure: pure

Result value: Index of the first occurrence of character `ch` in string `str` (-1 if the character is not found)
Result type: `<integer>`

string-char-index-right

Syntax:

```
(string-char-index-right str ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be searched

Purity of the procedure: pure

Result value: Index of the last occurrence of character `ch` in string `str` (-1 if the character is not found)
Result type: `<integer>`

string-contains-char?

Syntax:

```
(string-contains-char?  str ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character

Purity of the procedure: pure

Result value: `#t` iff string `str` contains character `ch`
Result type: `<boolean>`

string-drop

Syntax:

```
(string-drop str count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of characters to be dropped

Result value: A string constructed of by dropping away the first `count` characters of `str`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `str` an exception is raised.

string-drop-right

Syntax:

```
(string-drop-right str count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of characters to be dropped

Result value: A string constructed of by dropping away the last `count` characters of `str`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `str` an exception is raised.

string-empty?

Syntax:

```
(string-empty?  str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: `#t` iff the string is empty
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-exact-match?

Syntax:

```
(string-exact-match?  str-pattern str-source)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-pattern`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A pattern

Name: `str-source`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The source string for matching

Result value: `#t` iff the pattern matches the whole source string
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-last-char

Syntax:

```
(string-last-char str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The last character of the string `str`
Result type: `<character>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `str` is empty raise an exception.

string-length

Syntax:

```
(string-length str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The length of the string `str`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-match

Syntax:

```
(string-match str-pattern str-source)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-pattern`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A pattern

Name: `str-source`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The source string for matching

Result value: The results of the matching
Result type: `<string-match-results>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the matching fails return `null`. Otherwise the result is a tuple consisting of three elements: the first element is the substring to which the pattern matched, the second item is the index to the source string where the matching started, and the third item the index where the matching stopped.

string-ref

Syntax:

```
(string-ref str index)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An index to the string

Result value: The character at the indexth position of string `str`
Result type: `<character>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-take

Syntax:

```
(string-take str count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of characters to be taken

Result value: A string consisting of the first `count` characters of `str`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `str` an exception is raised.

string-take-right

Syntax:

```
(string-take-right str count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of characters to be taken

Result value: A string consisting of the last `count` characters of `str`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `count` is larger than the length of `str` an exception is raised.

substring

Syntax:

```
(substring str i-start i-end)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `i-start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index from which to start the extraction

Name: `i-start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to which to stop the extraction

Result value: A substring of `str`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Note that the character at the position `i-end` is not included in the substring.

Chapter 10

Module (standard-library basic-math)

10.1 Simple Methods

ceiling

Syntax:

```
(ceiling r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number towards infinity.

even?

Syntax:

```
(even?  i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: Return `#t` iff the argument is even
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

factorial

Syntax:

```
(factorial i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: A nonnegative integer number

Result value: The factorial of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

finite?

Syntax:

```
(finite?  r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Returns `#t` iff `r` is a finite value
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

floor

Syntax:

```
(floor r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number towards minus infinity.

gcd

Syntax:

```
(gcd i1 i2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The greatest common divisor of the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-log10-exact

Syntax:

```
(i-log10-exact i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: A positive integer number

Result value: The base 10 logarithm of the argument or `null` if the logarithm is not an integer
Result type: `(:maybe <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-log2-exact

Syntax:

```
(i-log2-exact i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: A positive integer number

Result value: The base 2 logarithm of the argument or `null` if the logarithm is not an integer
Result type: `(:maybe <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

infinite?

Syntax:

```
(infinite?  r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Returns `#t` iff `r` is an infinite value
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer->real

Syntax:

```
(integer->real int)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The integer value converted to a real value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-abs

Syntax:

```
(i-abs n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `n`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: Absolute value of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-nonneg-expt

Syntax:

```
(i-nonneg-expt i-base i-expt)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i-base`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i-expt`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: A nonnegative integer number

Result value: `i-base` raised to the power `i-expt`
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-sign

Syntax:

```
(i-sign i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`

Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: Return 0 if `i` = 0, 1 if `i` > 0, and -1 if `i` < 0
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-square

Syntax:

```
(i-square n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `n`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: Square of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

inf

Syntax:

```
(inf)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The exceptional floating point value inf (positive infinity)
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-float?

Syntax:

```
(integer-float?  r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: `#t` iff `r` is an integer value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

nan

Syntax:

```
(nan)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The exceptional floating point value NaN (not a number)
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

nan?

Syntax:

```
(nan?  r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Returns `#t` iff `r` is a NaN value
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

neg-inf

Syntax:

```
(neg-inf)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The exceptional floating point value -inf (negative infinity)
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

odd?

Syntax:

```
(odd?  i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: Return `#t` iff the argument is odd
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

quotient

Syntax:

```
(quotient int1 int2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `int1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `int2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the second argument is 0 raise exception `numerical-overflow`. Note that this procedure always returns an integer.

r-abs

Syntax:

```
(r-abs r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Absolute value of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-ceiling

Syntax:

```
(r-ceiling r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number towards infinity and returns a real number.

r-floor

Syntax:

```
(r-floor r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number towards minus infinity and returns a real number.

r-int-expt

Syntax:

```
(r-int-expt r-base i-expt)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r-base`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Name: `i-expt`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: `r-base` raised to the power `i-expt`
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-nonneg-int-expt

Syntax:

```
(r-nonneg-int-expt r-base i-expt)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r-base`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Name: `i-expt`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: A nonnegative integer number

Result value: `r-base` raised to the power `i-expt`
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-round

Syntax:

```
(r-round r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number and return a real number.

r-sign

Syntax:

```
(r-sign r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Return 0 if `r` = 0.0, 1 if `r` > 0.0, and -1 if `r` < 0.0
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Return 0 for the exceptional value NaN.

r-square

Syntax:

```
(r-square r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Square of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-truncate

Syntax:

```
(r-truncate r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number towards zero and returns a real number.

remainder

Syntax:

```
(remainder dividend divisor)
```

Arguments:

Name: `dividend`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The dividend

Name: `divisor`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The divisor

Result value: The remainder obtained by dividing the dividend with the divisor
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The semantics of `remainder` is the same as the semantics of procedure `remainder` in Scheme (R6RS).

round

Syntax:

```
(round r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number and returns an integer.

truncate

Syntax:

```
(truncate r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Rounded value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure rounds a real number towards zero.

10.2 Parametrized Methods

min

Syntax:

```
(min nr1 nr2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `nr1`
Type: `%number`
Description: A number

Name: `nr2`
Type: `%number`
Description: A number

Result value: The minimum of the arguments
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The type `%number` has to define a boolean-valued two-argument predicate `<=`.

max

Syntax:

```
(max nr1 nr2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `nr1`
Type: `%number`
Description: A number

Name: `nr2`
Type: `%number`
Description: A number

Result value: The maximum of the arguments
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The type `%number` has to define a boolean-valued two-argument predicate `>=`.

10.3 Virtual Methods

`abs`: (`<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `i-abs`
`abs`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-abs`
`square`: (`<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `i-square`
`square`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-square`
`sign`: (`<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure = `i-sign`
`sign`: (`<real>`) → `<integer>` pure = `r-sign`

Chapter 11

Module (standard-library bitwise-arithmetic)

11.1 Simple Methods

bitwise-not

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-not i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The ones-complement of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bitwise-and

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-and i1 i2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The bitwise AND between the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bitwise-ior

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-ior i1 i2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The bitwise OR between the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bitwise-xor

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-xor i1 i2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i1`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i2`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The bitwise XOR between the arguments
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bitwise-arithmetic-shift

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-arithmetic-shift i i-shift)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i-shift`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The number of bits to be shifted (maybe negative)

Result value: Value of `i` with bits shifted by `i-shift` positions
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Positive values of `i-shift` mean shifting bits left and negative values shifting right. Name `ash` is an alias for `bitwise-arithmetic-shift`.

bitwise-arithmetic-shift-right

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-arithmetic-shift-right i i-shift)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i-shift`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The number of bits to be shifted (maybe negative)

Result value: Value of `i` with bits shifted right by `i-shift` positions
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Negative values of `i-shift` shift bit to the left.

bitwise-arithmetic-shift-left

Syntax:

```
(bitwise-arithmetic-shift-left i i-shift)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i-shift`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The number of bits to be shifted (maybe negative)

Result value: Value of `i` with bits shifted left by `i-shift` positions
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Negative values of `i-shift` shift bit to the right.

Chapter 12

Module (standard-library promise)

This module implements delayed evaluation with the promise objects. The promises resemble Scheme promises, see [2].

12.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:promise`
Type: `:procedure`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A promise object
Data type name: `:nonpure-promise`
Type: `:procedure`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A promise object that can have side effects

12.2 Macros

delay

Syntax:

(delay *expression* **)**

This macro creates a promise that delays the evaluation of the given expression. This is a frontend to the procedure `make-promise`. The argument expression has to be pure.

delay-nonpure

Syntax:

(delay-nonpure *expression* **)**

This macro creates a promise that delays the evaluation of the given expression. This is a frontend to the procedure `make-promise`. The argument expression may be nonpure.

12.3 Parametrized Methods

force

Syntax:

```
(force promise)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `promise`
Type: `(:promise %type)`
Description: A promise

Result value: The value of the promise
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure evaluates the promise if it has not already been done and returns the value.

force-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(force-nonpure promise)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `promise`
Type: `(:nonpure-promise %type)`
Description: A nonpure promise

Result value: The value of the promise
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure evaluates the promise if it has not already been done and returns the value.

make-nonpure-promise

Syntax:

```
(make-nonpure-promise proc)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure () %type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure

Result value: A promise
Result type: `(:nonpure-promise %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure creates a promise that delays the evaluation of the given procedure.

make-promise

Syntax:

```
(make-promise proc)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure () %type pure)`
Description: A procedure

Result value: A promise
Result type: `(:promise %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure creates a promise that delays the evaluation of the given procedure. The procedure has to be pure.

Chapter 13

Module (standard-library stream)

Streams are kind of abstract sequences. A stream is defined by the following operations:

- *stream-value:* Return the current value of the stream.
- *stream-next:* Read one stream element forward and return the stream with the new element as its current value.
- *stream-empty?:* Return true iff the stream is empty.

See programs `test451.thp`, `test452.thp`, and `test453.thp` in directory `theme-d-code/tests` for examples.

13.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:stream`
Type: `:union`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A stream
Data type name: `:nonempty-stream`
Type: `:pair`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A nonempty stream
Data type name: `:nonpure-stream`
Type: `:union`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A nonpure stream
Data type name: `:nonempty-nonpure-stream`
Type: `:pair`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A nonempty nonpure stream

13.2 Simple Methods

make-input-expr-stream

Syntax:

```
(make-input-expr-stream ip)
```

Arguments:

Name: `ip`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: An input port

Result value: A nonpure stream that reads from the given input port
Result type: `(:nonpure-stream <object>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

13.3 Parametrized Methods

stream-value

Syntax:

```
(stream-value stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type)`
Description: A stream

Result value: The current value of the stream
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the stream `stm` in empty this procedure raises an exception.

stream-next

Syntax:

```
(stream-next stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type)`
Description: A stream

Result value: A stream located one step forward from the given stream
Result type: `(:stream %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the stream `stm` in empty this procedure raises an exception.

stream-empty?

Syntax:

```
(stream-empty?  stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type)`
Description: A stream

Result value: `#t` iff the stream is empty
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

stream->list

Syntax:

```
(stream->list stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type)`
Description: A stream

Result value: A list
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure constructs a list by reading the stream until it is empty.

list->stream

Syntax:

```
(list->stream l)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:uniform-list %type)`
Description: A list

Result value: A stream that processes the given list
Result type: `(:stream %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

nonpure-stream-value

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-stream-value stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:nonpure-stream %type)`
Description: A nonpure stream

Result value: The current value of the stream
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the stream `stm` in empty this procedure raises an exception.

nonpure-stream-next

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-stream-next stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:nonpure-stream %type)`
Description: A nonpure stream

Result value: A nonpure stream located one step forward from the given nonpure-stream
Result type: `(:nonpure-stream %type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

If the stream `stm` in empty this procedure raises an exception.

nonpure-stream-empty?

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-stream-empty?  stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:nonpure-stream %type)`
Description: A nonpure stream

Result value: `#t` iff the stream is empty
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

nonpure-stream->list

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-stream->list stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:nonpure-stream %type)`
Description: A nonpure stream

Result value: A list
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure constructs a list by reading the stream until it is empty.

stream-map

Syntax:

```
(stream-map proc stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1) %type2 pure)`
Description: The procedure to be applied

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type1)`
Description: The source stream

Result value: The target stream
Result type: `(:stream %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure applies the argument procedure to the source stream elements with delayed evaluation. Another stream is returned.

stream-map-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(stream-map-nonpure proc stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1) %type2 nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be applied

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type1)`
Description: The source stream

Result value: The target stream
Result type: `(:nonpure-stream %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure applies the argument procedure to the source stream elements with delayed evaluation. Another stream is returned. The applied procedure may have side effects and the result is a nonpure stream.

stream-for-each

Syntax:

```
(stream-for-each proc stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type1`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1) <none> nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be applied

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:stream %type1)`
Description: A stream

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure applies the argument procedure to the source stream elements. The evaluation is not delayed and no value is returned.

nonpure-stream-map

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-stream-map proc stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1) %type2 nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be applied

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:nonpure-stream %type1)`
Description: The source stream

Result value: The target stream
Result type: `(:nonpure-stream %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure applies the argument procedure to the source nonpure stream elements with delayed evaluation. Another stream is returned. The applied procedure may have side effects and the result is a nonpure stream.

nonpure-stream-for-each

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-stream-for-each proc stm)
```

Type parameters: `%type1`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%type1) <none> nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be applied

Name: `stm`
Type: `(:nonpure-stream %type1)`
Description: A nonpure stream

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure applies the argument procedure to the source nonpure stream elements. The evaluation is not delayed and no value is returned.

Chapter 14

Module (standard-library iterator)

This module implements purely functional iterators, see [1].

14.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:iterator`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Definition: `(:param-proc (%target) ((:consumer %source %target)) %target pure)`
Description: An iterator
Data type name: `:iterator-inst`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Definition: `(:procedure ((:consumer %source %target)) %target pure)`
Description: An instance of an iterator for which the target type or the iteration is fixed
Data type name: `:consumer`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Definition: `(:procedure ((:maybe %source) <boolean> (:maybe (:iterator-inst %source %target))) %target pure)`
Description: A procedure that "consumes" values yielded by an iterator

14.2 Parametrized Methods

`end-iter`

Syntax:

```
(end-iter consumer)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Result value: Target object
Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is used when the iterator reaches its end.

gen-list

Syntax:

```
(gen-list l consumer iterator-inst)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %source)`
Description: A list for which to create an iterator

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Name: `iterator-inst`
Type: `(:iterator-inst %source %target)`
Description: An iterator instance

Result value: Target object
Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is used internally to create a list iterator.

get-list-iterator

Syntax:

```
(get-list-iterator l)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %source)`
Description: A list for which to create an iterator

Result value: An iterator for the given list
Result type: `(:iterator %source)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is used to create a list iterator.

gen-mutable-vector

Syntax:

```
(gen-mutable-vector v consumer iterator-inst)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `v`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %source)`
Description: A mutable vector for which to create an iterator

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Name: `iterator-inst`
Type: `(:iterator-inst %source %target)`
Description: An iterator instance

Result value: Target object

Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is used internally to create a mutable vector iterator.

get-mutable-vector-iterator

Syntax:

```
(get-mutable-vector-iterator v)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `v`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %source)`
Description: A mutable vector for which to create an iterator

Result value: An iterator for the given mutable vector
Result type: `(:iterator %source)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is used to create an iterator for a mutable vector.

iter-map1

Syntax:

```
(iter-map1 proc iterator)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %component`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source) %component pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator`
Type: `(:iterator %source)`

Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: A list constructed by applying the given procedure to the values yielded by the iterator
Result type: `(:uniform-list %component)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure maps the given procedure to each element yielded by the iterator and constructs a list from the result values.

iter-map2

Syntax:

```
(iter-map2 proc iterator1 iterator2)
```

Type parameters: `%source1, %source2, %component`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source1 %source2) %component pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator1`
Type: `(:iterator %source1)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Name: `iterator2`
Type: `(:iterator %source2)`
Description: Another iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: A list constructed by applying the given procedure to the values yielded by the iterators
Result type: `(:uniform-list %component)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure maps pairwise the given procedure to all the elements yielded by the iterators and constructs a list from the result values.

iter-every1

Syntax:

```
(iter-every1 proc iterator)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator`
Type: `(:iterator %source)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: `#t` iff the procedure is returns true for all iterated values
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure maps the given procedure to each element yielded by the iterator and returns `#t` iff all the results are `#t`. If some application returns `#f` the application is terminated and `#f` returned.

iter-every2

Syntax:

```
(iter-every2 proc iterator1 iterator2)
```

Type parameters: `%source1, %source2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source1 %source2) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator1`
Type: `(:iterator %source1)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Name: `iterator2`
Type: `(:iterator %source2)`

Description: Another iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: `#t` iff the procedure is returns true for all iterated values
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure maps pairwise the given procedure to all the elements yielded by the iterators and returns `#t` iff all the results are `#t`. If some application returns `#f` the application is terminated and `#f` returned.

Chapter 15

Module (standard-library nonpure-iterator)

This module nonpure implements nonpure iterators analogous to the purely functional ones presented in the previous section. Nonpure iterators are needed in following cases:

- The operation done to the values yielded by iterators has side effects, e.g. printing.
- The generation of values for an iterator has side effects, e.g. reading values from a file.

15.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:nonpure-iterator`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Definition: `(:param-proc (%target) ((:nonpure-consumer %source %target)) %target nonpure)`
Description: An iterator
Data type name: `:nonpure-iterator-inst`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Definition: `(:procedure ((:nonpure-consumer %source %target)) %target nonpure)`
Description: An instance of an iterator for which the target type or the iteration is fixed
Data type name: `:nonpure-consumer`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Definition: `(:procedure ((:maybe %source) <boolean> (:maybe (:nonpure-iterator-inst %source %target))) %target nonpure)`
Description: A procedure that "consumes" values yielded by an iterator

15.2 Parametrized Methods

nonpure-end-iter

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-end-iter consumer)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:nonpure-consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Result value: Target object
Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used when the iterator reaches its end.

gen-list-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(gen-list-nonpure l consumer iterator-inst)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %source)`
Description: A list for which to create an iterator

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:nonpure-consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Name: `iterator-inst`

Type: `(:nonpure-iterator-inst %source %target)`
Description: An iterator instance

Result value: Target object
Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used internally to create a list iterator.

get-list-nonpure-iterator

Syntax:

```
(get-list-nonpure-iterator l)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `l`
Type: `(:uniform-list %source)`
Description: A list for which to create an iterator

Result value: An iterator for the given list
Result type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used to create a list iterator.

gen-mutable-vector-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(gen-mutable-vector-nonpure v consumer iterator-inst)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `v`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %source)`

Description: A mutable vector for which to create an iterator

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:nonpure-consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Name: `iterator-inst`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator-inst %source %target)`
Description: An iterator instance

Result value: Target object
Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used internally to create a mutable vector iterator.

get-mutable-vector-nonpure-iterator

Syntax:

```
(get-mutable-vector-nonpure-iterator v)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `v`
Type: `(:mutable-vector %source)`
Description: A mutable vector for which to create an iterator

Result value: An iterator for the given mutable vector
Result type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used to create an iterator for a mutable vector.

nonpure-iter-map1

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-iter-map1 proc iterator)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %component`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source) %component nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: A list constructed by applying the given procedure to the values yielded by the iterator
Result type: `(:uniform-list %component)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure maps the given procedure to each element yielded by the iterator and constructs a list from the result values.

nonpure-iter-map2

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-iter-map2 proc iterator1 iterator2)
```

Type parameters: `%source1, %source2, %component`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source1 %source2) %component nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator1`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source1)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Name: `iterator2`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source2)`
Description: Another iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: A list constructed by applying the given procedure to the values yielded by the iterators

Result type: `(:uniform-list %component)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure maps pairwise the given procedure to all the elements yielded by the iterators and constructs a list from the result values.

nonpure-iter-every1

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-iter-every1 proc iterator)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: `#t` iff the procedure is returns true for all iterated values
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure maps the given procedure to each element yielded by the iterator and returns `#t` iff all the results are `#t`. If some application returns `#f` the application is terminated and `#f` returned.

nonpure-iter-every2

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-iter-every2 proc iterator1 iterator2)
```

Type parameters: `%source1, %source2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source1 %source2) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator1`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source1)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Name: `iterator2`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source2)`
Description: Another iterator to iterate the given procedure

Result value: `#t` iff the procedure is returns true for all iterated values
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure maps pairwise the given procedure to all the elements yielded by the iterators and returns `#t` iff all the results are `#t`. If some application returns `#f` the application is terminated and `#f` returned.

nonpure-iter-for-each1

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-iter-for-each1 proc iterator)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure maps the given procedure to each element yielded by the iterator.

nonpure-iter-for-each2

Syntax:

```
(nonpure-iter-for-each2 proc iterator1 iterator2)
```

Type parameters: `%source1, %source2`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%source1 %source2) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to apply to the given iterator

Name: `iterator1`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source1)`
Description: An iterator to iterate the given procedure

Name: `iterator2`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source2)`
Description: Another iterator to iterate the given procedure

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure maps pairwise the given procedure to all the elements yielded by the iterators.

gen-generator

Syntax:

```
(gen-generator generator terminate?  consumer iterator-inst)
```

Type parameters: `%source, %target`

Arguments:

Name: `generator`
Type: `(:procedure () %source nonpure)`
Description: A generator from which to create an iterator

Name: `terminate?`

Type: `(:procedure (%source) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure that determines when to end the iteration

Name: `consumer`
Type: `(:nonpure-consumer %source %target)`
Description: A consumer procedure

Name: `iterator-inst`
Type: `(:nonpure-iterator-inst %source %target)`
Description: An iterator instance

Result value: Target object
Result type: `%target`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used internally to create an iterator from a generator.

generator->iterator

Syntax:

```
(generator->iterator generator terminate?)
```

Type parameters: `%source`

Arguments:

Name: `generator`
Type: `(:procedure () %source nonpure)`
Description: A generator from which to create an iterator

Name: `terminate?`
Type: `(:procedure (%source) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A procedure that determines when to end the iteration

Result value: An iterator for the given generator
Result type: `(:nonpure-iterator %source)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is used to create an iterator that obtains its values from a generator.

Chapter 16

Module (standard-library object-string-conversion)

This module contains procedures to compute string output for different objects.

16.1 Simple Methods

general-object->string

Syntax:

```
(general-object->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: Any object

Result value: The name of the class of the object enclosed in square brackets
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is used as the default implementation of generic procedure `object->string` in case no explicit method is defined.

boolean->string

Syntax:

```
(boolean->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: A boolean value

Result value: `"#t"` or `"#f"`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

character->string

Syntax:

```
(character->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character value

Result value: Return a string consisting of the given character
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer->string

Syntax:

```
(integer->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: Output string for the given value
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

null->string

Syntax:

```
(null->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<null>`
Description: `null`

Result value: `()`
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real->string

Syntax:

```
(real->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: Output string for the given value
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string->string

Syntax:

```
(string->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The same string as the argument
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

symbol->string

Syntax:

```
(symbol->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: A symbol

Result value: Output string for the given value
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

pair->string

Syntax:

```
(pair->string obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `p`
Type: `<pair>`
Description: A pair

Result value: Output string for the given value
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure converts pairs, lists and tree structures implemented with pairs to strings. Method `object->string` is called recursively for the contents. This procedure should be safe for cyclic structures.

string->symbol

Syntax:

```
(string->symbol str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The argument string converted to a symbol
Result type: `<symbol>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string->integer

Syntax:

```
(string->integer str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The argument string converted to an integer
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the string cannot be converted to an integer an RTE exception is raised.

`string->real`

Syntax:

```
(string->real str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The argument string converted to a real
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the string cannot be converted to a real an RTE exception is raised.

16.2 Virtual Methods

`object->string`: (`<object>`) → `<string>` pure = `general-object->string`
`object->string`: (`<integer>`) → `<string>` pure = `integer->string`
`object->string`: (`<real>`) → `<string>` pure = `real->string`
`object->string`: (`<string>`) → `<string>` pure = `string->string`
`object->string`: (`<symbol>`) → `<string>` pure = `symbol->string`
`object->string`: (`<null>`) → `<string>` pure = `null->string`
`object->string`: (`<character>`) → `<string>` pure = `character->string`
`object->string`: (`<boolean>`) → `<string>` pure = `boolean->string`
`object->string`: (`<pair>`) → `<string>` pure = `pair->string`

Chapter 17

Module (standard-library bytevector)

17.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<bytevector>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: A vector of bytes

17.2 Simple Methods

make-bytevector

Syntax:

```
(make-bytevector length fill)
```

Arguments:

Name: `length`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The length of the new bytevector

Name: `fill`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The value to fill the bytevector

Result value: A new bytevector
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Argument `fill` has to be in range -128 ... 255.

bytevector

Syntax:

```
(bytevector byte-1 ...  byte-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `byte-k`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The contents of the new bytevector

Result value: A new bytevector
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Arguments `byte-k` have to be in range 0 ... 255.

native-endianness

Syntax:

```
(native-endianness)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The native endianness of the system
Result type: `<symbol>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure returns a symbol describing the native endianness of the system. The value can be e.g. `little` or `big`.

bytevector-copy

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-copy bytevector)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: The bytevector to copy

Result value: A new bytevector
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure creates a copy of the given bytevector.

bytevector-length

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-length bytevector)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Result value: The length of the bytevector
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bytevector-fill!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-fill!  bytevector value)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`

Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `value`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure fills the bytevector with the given byte.

bytevector-copy!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-copy!  source source-start target target-start count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `source`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector to copy from

Name: `source-start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Source index to start copying

Name: `target`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector where to copy

Name: `target-start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Target index to start copying

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of bytes to copy

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure copies `count` bytes from the source into the target. The source and the target may overlap.

u8-list->bytevector

Syntax:

```
(u8-list->bytevector lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list <integer>)`
Description: A list of bytes

Result value: A bytevector
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure creates the bytevector consisting of the elements of the list. The values of the list have to be in range 0 ... 255.

bytevector->u8-list

Syntax:

```
(bytevector->u8-list bytevector)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Result value: A list of integers
Result type: `(:uniform-list <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure creates a list consisting of the elements of the bytevector.

bytevector-u8-ref

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-u8-ref bytevector index)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to fetch the value

Result value: The element at position `index` interpreted as an unsigned value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bytevector-s8-ref

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-s8-ref bytevector index)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to fetch the value

Result value: The element at position `index` interpreted as a signed value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bytevector-u16-ref

bytevector-s16-ref

bytevector-u32-ref

bytevector-s32-ref

bytevector-u64-ref

bytevector-s64-ref

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-xxx-ref bytevector index endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to fetch the value

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

Result value: The element at position `index` interpreted as an integer value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

These procedures fetch unsigned or signed integer values from a bytevector.

bytevector-u8-set!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-u8-set!  bytevector index value)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`

Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to set the value

Name: `value`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The value to set

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The value has to be in range 0 ... 255.

bytevector-s8-set!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-s8-set!  bytevector index value)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to set the value

Name: `value`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The value to set

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The value has to be in range -128 ... 127.

bytevector-u16-set!

bytevector-s16-set!

bytevector-u32-set!

bytevector-s32-set!

bytevector-u64-set!

bytevector-s64-set!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-xxx-set!  bytevector index value endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to set the value

Name: `value`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The value to set

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

bytevector-ieee-single-ref

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-ieee-single-ref bytevector index endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`

Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to fetch the value

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

Result value: The element at position `index` interpreted as an IEEE single real value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bytevector-ieee-double-ref

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-ieee-double-ref bytevector index endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to fetch the value

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

Result value: The element at position `index` interpreted as an IEEE double real value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

bytevector-ieee-single-set!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-ieee-single-set!  bytevector index value endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to set the value

Name: `value`
Type: `<real>`
Description: The value to set

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

bytevector-ieee-double-set!

Syntax:

```
(bytevector-ieee-double-set!  bytevector index value endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The index where to set the value

Name: `value`
Type: `<real>`
Description: The value to set

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

string->utf8

Syntax:

```
(string->utf8 str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The string converted to UTF-8
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string->utf16

Syntax:

```
(string->utf16 str endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the string

Result value: The string converted to UTF-16
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string->utf32

Syntax:

```
(string->utf32 str endianness)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the string

Result value: The string converted to UTF-32
Result type: `<bytevector>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

utf8->string

Syntax:

```
(utf8->string bytevector)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector containing UTF-8 data

Result value: The UTF-8 data converted to string
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

utf16->string

Syntax:

```
(utf16->string bytevector endiannedd)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector containing UTF-16 data

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`
Description: The endianness of the bytevector

Result value: The UTF-16 data converted to string
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

utf32->string

Syntax:

```
(utf16->string bytevector endiannedd)
```

Arguments:

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: A bytevector containing UTF-32 data

Name: `endianness`
Type: `<symbol>`

Description: The endianness of the bytevector

Result value: The UTF-32 data converted to string
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Chapter 18

Module (standard-library files)

18.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<eof>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: The class of an end-of-file object. The behaviour of end-of-file objects follows R7RS [2].
Data type name: `<input-port>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: An input port (input file)
Data type name: `<output-port>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: An output port (output file)

18.2 Simple Methods

make-eof

Syntax:

```
(make-eof )
```

No arguments.

Result value: And end-of-file object
Result type: `<eof>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure returns an end-of-file object. See the start of this section. This procedure is not pure since R7RS [2] does not guarantee the purity of the Scheme procedure `eof-object`.

eof?

Syntax:

```
(eof?  obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An arbitrary object

Result value: `#t` iff `obj` is an eof object
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

open-input-file

Syntax:

```
(open-input-file filename)
```

Arguments:

Name: `filename`
Type: `<string>`
Description: Name of the file to be opened

Result value: An object representing the opened file
Result type: `<input-port>`

This procedures opens an input file. If the operations fails an exception (`io-error error-opening-input-file` *filename*) is raised.

open-output-file

Syntax:

```
(open-output-file filename)
```

Arguments:

Name: `filename`
Type: `<string>`
Description: Name of the file to be opened

Result value: An object representing the opened file
Result type: `<output-port>`

This procedures opens an output file. If the operations fails an exception `(io-error error-opening-output-file` *filename*`)` is raised.

close-input-port

Syntax:

```
(close-input-port input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to be closed

No result value.

close-output-port

Syntax:

```
(close-output-port output-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: The output port to be closed

No result value.

flush-all-ports

Syntax:

```
(flush-all-ports )
```

No arguments.

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Flush all ports.

Chapter 19

Module (standard-library text-file-io)

This module implements input and output for text files. This module also reexports module (standard-library files).

19.1 Simple Methods

character-ready?

Syntax:

```
(character-ready?  input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: input-port
Type: <input-port>
Description: The input port to check

Result value: #t iff there is a character ready in the given input port
Result type: <boolean>

On i/o error exception (io-error character-ready?:runtime-error *filename*) is raised.

current-input-port

Syntax:

```
(current-input-port)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The current input port
Result type: `<input-port>`

current-output-port

Syntax:

```
(current-output-port)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The current output port
Result type: `<output-port>`

write-character

Syntax:

```
(write-character output-port ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to write

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be written

No result value.

This procedure writes the external representation of a charactor in the specified output port. If the operation fails an exception `(io-error error-displaying-object` *filename*`)` is raised.

write-string

Syntax:

```
(write-string output-port str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to write

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string to be written

No result value.

This procedure writes the external representation of a string into the specified output port. If the operation fails an exception `(io-error error-displaying-object` *filename*`)` is raised.

write-line

Syntax:

```
(write-line output-port obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to write

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be written

No result value.

This function uses the generic procedure `write` to to write the object and prints a newline after that.

display-character

Syntax:

```
(display-character output-port ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to display

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be displayed

No result value.

This procedure displays a character into the given output port. If the operation fails an exception `(io-error error-displaying-object` *filename*`)` is raised.

display-string

Syntax:

```
(display-string output-port str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to display

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string to be displayed

No result value.

This procedure displays a string into the given output port. If the operation fails an exception `(io-error error-displaying-object` *filename*`)` is raised.

display-line

Syntax:

```
(display-line output-port obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to display

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be displayed

No result value.

This function uses the generic procedure `display` to display the object and prints a newline.

newline

Syntax:

```
(newline output-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: An output port where to print

No result value.

This procedure prints a newline to the given output port. If the operation fails an exception (`io-error error-displaying-newline` *filename*) is raised.

peek-character

Syntax:

```
(peek-character input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: An input port where to read from

Result value: The read character or an eof object
Result type: `(:union <character> <eof>)`

This procedure peeks a character from an input port. On i/o error an exception `(io-error peek-character:io-error` *filename*`)` is raised.

read

Syntax:

```
(read input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: An input port where to read from

Result value: The object read or an eof object
Result type: `<object>`

This procedure reads a Theme-D expression from an input port. The Theme-D runtime environment checks that the result object does not contain any data types unknown to Theme-D. On i/o error an exception `(io-error read:io-error` *filename*`)` is raised. If a Scheme vector constant is encountered in the data raise exception `(io-error io:illegal-vector` *filename*`)`. If a Scheme complex number is encountered in the data raise exception `(io-error io:illegal-complex-number` *filename*`)`. On some other Scheme object whose data type is not known by Theme-D raise exception `(io-error io:illegal-data-type` *filename*`)`.

read-all

Syntax:

```
(read-all input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`

Description: An input port where to read from

Result value: The objects read
Result type: `<object>`

This procedure uses procedure `read` to read all the expressions from the given input-port.

read-character

Syntax:

```
(read-character input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: An input port where to read from

Result value: The read character or an eof object
Result type: `(:union <character> <eof>)`

This procedure reads a character from an input port. On i/o error an exception `(io-error read-character:io-error` *filename*`)` is raised.

read-line

Syntax:

```
(read-line input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: An input port where to read from

Result value: Contents of a line
Result type: `<string>`

This procedure reads s single line from the given input port as a string. On i/o error an exception `(io-error read-character:io-error` *filename*`)` is raised.

read-string

Syntax:

```
(read-string input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: An input port where to read from

Result value: The contents of the file
Result type: `<string>`

This procedure reads the contents of the given input port as a single string.

call-with-input-string

Syntax:

```
(call-with-input-string str proc)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string where to read from

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<input-port>) <object> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to call

Result value: The object returned by the procedure
Result type: `<object>`

This procedure creates an input port whose input comes from the argument string and passes it to the given procedure.

call-with-output-string

Syntax:

```
(call-with-output-string proc)
```

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<output-port>) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to call

Result value: A string consisting of the output of the procedure
Result type: `<string>`

This procedure creates an output port and passes it to the given procedure. A string consisting of the output of the procedure into the port is returned.

19.2 Virtual Methods

`display`: `(<output-port> <object>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <null>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <boolean>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <integer>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <real>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <string>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <character>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <symbol>)` → `<none>`
`display`: `(<output-port> <pair>)` → `<none>`

These methods display an object as a string in the specified port.
`write`: `(<output-port> <object>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <null>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <boolean>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <integer>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <real>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <string>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <character>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <symbol>)` → `<none>`
`write`: `(<output-port> <pair>)` → `<none>`

These methods write the external representation of an object to the specified port for primitive objects.

You may define methods `write` and `display` for your own classes. It is usually better to define method `object->string` instead of method `display`. Note that generic procedure `write` calls `display` by default.

Chapter 20

Module (standard-library console-io)

This module implements input and output for the standard input and standard output.

20.1 Simple Methods

console-character-ready?

Syntax:

```
(console-character-ready?)
```

No arguments.

Result value: `#t` iff there is a character ready in the standard input
Result type: `<boolean>`

console-display

Syntax:

```
(console-display obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be displayed

No result value.

This function uses the procedure `atom-to-string` to obtain the string representation of the object and displays the string with procedure `console-display-string`.

console-display-character

Syntax:

```
(console-display-character ch)
```

Arguments:

Name: `ch`
Type: `<character>`
Description: A character to be displayed

No result value.

console-display-line

Syntax:

```
(console-display-line obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be displayed

No result value.

This function uses the procedure `atom-to-string` to obtain the string representation of the object and displays the string with procedure `console-display-string`. A newline is displayed after the object.

console-display-string

Syntax:

```
(console-display-string str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string to be displayed

No result value.

console-newline

Syntax:

```
(console-newline)
```

No arguments.

No result value.

This procedure prints a newline to the standard output.

console-read

Syntax:

```
(console-read)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The object read or an eof object
Result type: `<object>`

The Theme-D runtime environment checks that the result object does not contain any data types unknown to Theme-D.

console-read-character

Syntax:

```
(console-read-character)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The read character or an eof object
Result type: `(:union <character> <eof>)`

This procedure reads a character from the standard input.

console-write

Syntax:

```
(console-write obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be written

No result value.

This function uses the procedure `atom-to-string` to obtain the source code representation of the object and displays the string with procedure `console-display-string`.

console-write-line

Syntax:

```
(console-write-line obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object to be written

No result value.

This function uses the procedure `atom-to-string` to obtain the source code representation of the object and displays the string with procedure `console-display-string`. A newline is written after the object.

Chapter 21

Module (standard-library binary-file-io)

This module implements input and output for binary files. This module also reexports module `(standard-library files)`. The input procedures return generally an EOF if there is nothing to read in the input port.

21.1 Simple Methods

get-u8

Syntax:

```
(get-u8 input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Result value: A byte read from the input port
Result type: `(:union <integer> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

lookahead-u8

Syntax:

```
(lookahead-u8 input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Result value: A byte read from the input port
Result type: `(:union <integer> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure reads a byte from the input stream without advancing the file position.

get-bytevector-n

Syntax:

```
(get-bytevector-n input-port count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: number of bytes to read

Result value: A bytevector read from the input port
Result type: `(:union <bytevector> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure reads at most `count` bytes from the input port.

get-bytevector-n!

Syntax:

```
(get-bytevector-n!  input-port bytevector start count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: bytevector where to read

Name: `start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: index where to start reading bytes

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: number of bytes to read

Result value: The number of bytes read or EOF
Result type: `(:union <integer> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure reads at most `count` bytes from the input port.

get-bytevector-some

Syntax:

```
(get-bytevector-some input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Result value: A bytevector read from the input port
Result type: `(:union <bytevector> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure reads some bytes from the input port.

get-bytevector-some!

Syntax:

```
(get-bytevector-some!  input-port bytevector start count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: bytevector where to read

Name: `start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: index where to start reading bytes

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: number of bytes to read

Result value: The number of bytes read or EOF
Result type: `(:union <integer> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure reads at most `count` bytes from the input port.

get-bytevector-all

Syntax:

```
(get-bytevector-all input-port)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`

Description: The input port to read

Result value: A bytevector read from the input port
Result type: `(:union <bytevector> <eof>)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure reads all the bytes from the input port unti end-of-file is reached. If no data is available EOF is returned.

unget-bytevector

Syntax:

```
(unget-bytevector input-port bytevector start count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `input-port`
Type: `<input-port>`
Description: The input port to read

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: bytevector to unget

Name: `start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: index where to start reading bytes

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: number of bytes to read

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure puts `count` bytes from `bytevector` starting from index `start` into the input port so that the inserted bytes are available for the subsequent read operations.

put-u8

Syntax:

```
(put-u8 output-port octet)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: The output port to write

Name: `octet`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: octet to write

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure writes the octet into the output port.

put-bytevector

Syntax:

```
(put-bytevector output-port bytevector start count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: The output port to write

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: bytevector where to take the octets

Name: `start`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: index where to start

Name: `count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: number of bytes to write

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure writes `count` bytes starting from index `start` into the output port.

put-whole-bytevector

Syntax:

```
(put-whole-bytevector output-port bytevector)
```

Arguments:

Name: `output-port`
Type: `<output-port>`
Description: The output port to write

Name: `bytevector`
Type: `<bytevector>`
Description: bytevector where to take the octets

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure writes the contents of the bytevector into the output port.

Chapter 22

Module (standard-library system)

22.1 Simple Methods

delete-file

Syntax:

```
(delete-file str-filename)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-filename`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The name of the file to be deleted

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure deletes the named file. If the file does not exist an exception in raised.

file-exists?

Syntax:

```
(file-exists?  str-filename)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-filename`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The name of the file

Result value: Returns `#t` iff the file exists
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

getenv

Syntax:

```
(getenv str-var-name)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-var-name`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The name of the environment variable

Result value: The value of the given environment variable
Result type: `(:alt-maybe <string>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the environment variable does not exist return `#f`.

setenv

Syntax:

```
(setenv str-var-name str-value)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str-var-name`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The name of the environment variable

Name: `str-value`
Type: `(:alt-maybe <string>)`
Description: The new value of the environment variable

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

If `str-value` is `#f` remove the variable from the current environment.

Chapter 23

Module (standard-library rational)

23.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<rational>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: A rational number

Class `<rational>` is immutable, equal by value, and not inheritable.
Data type name: `<rational-number>`
Type: `:union`
Description: A rational valued number

Type `<rational-number>` is equal to the union of `<rational>` and `<integer>`.

23.2 Simple Methods

rational

Syntax:

```
(rational i-numer i-denom)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i-numer`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The numerator

Name: `i-denom`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The denominator

Result value: The quotient of `i-numer` and `i-denom`
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure returns the rational number in simplified form. If the denominator is zero a numerical overflow exception is raised.

numerator

Syntax:

```
(numerator rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational number

Result value: The numerator of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

denominator

Syntax:

```
(denominator rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational number

Result value: The denominator of the argument

Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational=?

Syntax:

```
(rational=?  rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat1` is equal to `rat2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Rational numbers a/b and c/d are equal iff $ad = bc$.

rational=

Syntax:

```
(rational= rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat1` is numerically equal to `rat2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Rational numbers a/b and c/d are equal iff $ad = bc$.

rational-integer=

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer= rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is numerically equal to `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Rational number a/b and integer c are equal iff $a = bc$.
Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational=

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational= i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `i` is numerically equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

rational<

Syntax:

```
(rational< rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat1` is less than `rat2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer<

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer< rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `i`

Type: <integer>
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: #t iff rat is less than i
Result type: <boolean>

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational<

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational< i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: i
Type: <integer>
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: rat
Type: <rational>
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: #t iff i is less than rat
Result type: <boolean>

rational<=

Syntax:

```
(rational<= rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: rat1
Type: <rational>
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: rat2
Type: <rational>

Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat1` is less than or equal to `rat2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer<=

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer<= rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is less than or equal to `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational<=

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational<= i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `rat`

Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `i` is less than or equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

rational>

Syntax:

```
(rational> rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat1` is greater than `rat2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer>

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer> rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`

Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is greater than `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational>

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational> i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `i` is greater than `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

rational>=

Syntax:

```
(rational>= rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat1` is greater than or equal to `rat2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer>=

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer>= rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is greater than or equal to `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational>=

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational>= i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`

Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `i` is greater than or equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

simplify-rational

Syntax:

```
(simplify-rational rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The argument in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedures simplifies the rational number so that its numerator and denominator don't have a common divisor. See chapter 3.

simplify-rational2

Syntax:

```
(simplify-rational2 rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The argument in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational-number>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is similar to `simplify-rational` except when the argument is integer valued. In that case this procedure returns an integer. See chapter 3.

rat-integer-valued?

Syntax:

```
(rat-integer-valued?  rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is integer valued
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

A rational number is integer valued iff its denominator is 1 in the simplified form.

rat-sign

Syntax:

```
(rat-sign rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The sign of the argument
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Return 0 if `rat` = 0, 1 if `rat` > 0, and -1 if `rat` < 0.

integer->rational

Syntax:

```
(integer->rational i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The argument converted to a rational number
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The numerator of the result is `i` and the denominator 1.

rational->integer

Syntax:

```
(rational->integer rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The argument converted to an integer number
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is not integer valued an exception `rational->integer:not-an-integer` is raised.

rat-zero

Syntax:

```
(rat-zero)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The rational number 0
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The numerator of the result is 0 and the denominator 1.

rat-one

Syntax:

```
(rat-one)
```

No arguments.

Result value: The rational number 1
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The numerator and the denominator of the result are 1.

rat-zero?

Syntax:

```
(rat-zero?  rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is equal to 0
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

A numerical overflow exception is raised if the denominator of the argument is 0.

rat-one?

Syntax:

```
(rat-one?  rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is equal to 1
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

A numerical overflow exception is raised if the denominator of the argument is 0.

rational+

Syntax:

```
(rational+ rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The sum of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer+

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer+ rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The sum of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational+

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational+ i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The sum of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-

Syntax:

```
(rational- rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The difference of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer-

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer- rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The difference of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational-

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational- i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The difference of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational*

Syntax:

```
(rational* rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The product of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-integer*

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer* rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The product of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-rational*

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational* i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The product of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational/

Syntax:

```
(rational/ rat1 rat2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat1`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `rat2`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the divisor is equal to 0 raise a numerical overflow exception.

rational-integer/

Syntax:

```
(rational-integer/ rat i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the divisor is equal to 0 raise a numerical overflow exception.

integer-rational/

Syntax:

```
(integer-rational/ i rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments in the simplified form
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the divisor is equal to 0 raise a numerical overflow exception.

rat-neg

Syntax:

```
(rat-neg rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The opposite of the argument
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rat-abs

Syntax:

```
(rat-abs rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The absolute value of the argument
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rat-square

Syntax:

```
(rat-square rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The square of the argument
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rat-inverse

Syntax:

```
(rat-inverse rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The inverse of the argument
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is equal to 0 a numerical overflow exception is raised.

rat-nonneg-int-expt

Syntax:

```
(rat-nonneg-int-expt rat-base i-exponent)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat-base`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `i-exponent`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: A nonnegative integer value

Result value: `rat-base` raised to the power `i-exponent`
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rat-int-expt

Syntax:

```
(rat-int-expt rat-base i-exponent)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat-base`
Type: `<rational>`

Description: A rational value

Name: `i-exponent`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: `rat-base` raised to the power `i-exponent`
Result type: `<rational>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `rat-base` is equal to 0 and `i-exponent` is negative raise a numerical overflow exception.

i-expt

Syntax:

```
(i-expt i-base i-exponent)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i-base`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Name: `i-exponent`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: `i-base` raised to the power `i-exponent`
Result type: `<rational-number>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the base is 0 and the exponent is negative raise a numerical overflow exception. If the exponent is nonnegative the result is always an `<integer>`.

rat-log10-exact

Syntax:

```
(rat-log10-exact rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational number

Result value: The base 10 logarithm of the argument or `null` if the logarithm is not an integer
Result type: `(:maybe <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is able compute logarithms of the negative integer powers of 10, too.

rat-log2-exact

Syntax:

```
(rat-log2-exact rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational number

Result value: The base 2 logarithm of the argument or `null` if the logarithm is not an integer
Result type: `(:maybe <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is able compute logarithms of the negative integer powers of 2, too.

rational-to-string

Syntax:

```
(rational-to-string rat repr?)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `repr?`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: Should we write a representation or a user-friendly value

Result value: The argument value converted to a string
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

23.3 Virtual Methods

`equal?`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational=?`

`=`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational=`
`=`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-integer=`
`=`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-rational=`

`<`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`<`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational<`
`<`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-integer<`
`<`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-rational<`

`<=`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`<=`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational<=`
`<=`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-integer<=`
`<=`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-rational<=`

`>`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`>`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational>`
`>`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-integer>`
`>`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-rational>`

`>=`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`>=`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational>=`
`>=`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-integer>=`
`>=`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-rational>=`

`+`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`+`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational+`
`+`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational-integer+`

`+`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `integer-rational+`

`-`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`-`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational-`
`-`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational-integer-`
`-`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `integer-rational-`

`*`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`*`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational*`
`*`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational-integer*`
`*`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `integer-rational*`

`/`: (`<rational-number>` `<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`/`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational/`
`/`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rational-integer/`
`/`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `integer-rational/`

`-`: (`<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`-`: (`<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rat-neg`

`abs`: (`<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`abs`: (`<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rat-abs`

`square`: (`<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`square`: (`<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rat-square`

`sign`: (`<rational-number>`) → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`sign`: (`<rational>`) → `<integer>` pure = `rat-sign`

`atom-to-string`: (`<rational>` `<boolean>`) → `<string>` pure = `rational-to-string`

Chapter 24

Module (standard-library real-math)

24.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<real-number>`
Type: `:union`
Description: A real valued number

Type `<real-number>` is equal to the union of `<real>`, `<rational>`, and `<integer>`.

24.2 Constants

The following constants are defined:

- `gl-r-pi`: The value π
- `gl-r-pi/2`: The value $\pi/2$
- `gl-r-pi/4`: The value $\pi/4$
- `gl-r-1/pi`: The value $1/\pi$
- `gl-r-2/pi`: The value $2/\pi$
- `gl-r-2/sqrtpi`: The value $1/\sqrt{\pi}$
- `gl-r-sqrt2`: The value $\sqrt{2}$
- `gl-r-1/sqrt2`: The value $1/\sqrt{2}$
- `gl-r-e`: The value e (Napier's constant)
- `gl-r-log2e`: The value $\log_2 e$
- `gl-r-log10e`: The value $\log_{10} e$
- `gl-r-ln2`: The value $\ln 2$

- `gl-r-ln10`: The value $\ln 10$
- `gl-r-pi/ln2`: The value $\pi / \ln 2$
- `gl-r-pi/ln10`: The value $\pi / \ln 10$

24.3 Simple Methods

rational->real

Syntax:

```
(rational->real rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The rational value converted to a real value
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational=

Syntax:

```
(real-rational= r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `r` is numerically equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real=

Syntax:

```
(rational-real= rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is numerically equal to `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational<

Syntax:

```
(real-rational< r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `r` is less than `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real<

Syntax:

```
(rational-real< rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is less than `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational<=

Syntax:

```
(real-rational<= r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`

Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `r` is less than or equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real<=

Syntax:

```
(rational-real<= rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is less than or equal to `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational>

Syntax:

```
(real-rational> r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `rat`

Type: <rational>
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: #t iff r is greater than rat
Result type: <boolean>

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real>

Syntax:

```
(rational-real> rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: rat
Type: <rational>
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: r
Type: <real>
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: #t iff rat is greater than r
Result type: <boolean>

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational>=

Syntax:

```
(real-rational>= r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: r
Type: <real>
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `r` is greater than or equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real>=

Syntax:

```
(rational-real>= rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is greater than or equal to `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational+

Syntax:

```
(real-rational+ r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real+

Syntax:

```
(rational-real+ rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational-

Syntax:

```
(real-rational- r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`

Description: A real value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real-

Syntax:

```
(rational-real- rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational*

Syntax:

```
(real-rational* r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`

Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-real*

Syntax:

```
(rational-real* rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-rational/

Syntax:

```
(real-rational/ r rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

In case `rat` is equal to 0 return

- inf, if `rat` > 0
- -inf, if `rat` < 0
- NaN, if `rat` $= 0$

rational-real/

Syntax:

```
(rational-real/ rat r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

In case `r` is equal to 0 return

- inf, if `r` > 0
- -inf, if `r` < 0

- NaN, if `r` = 0

r-sqrt

Syntax:

```
(r-sqrt r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: Square root of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is negative return NaN.

r-expt

Syntax:

```
(r-expt x y)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Name: `y`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: `x` to the power of `y`
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If `x` is less than 0 return NaN. If `x` is equal to 0 return 1.0.

r-exp

Syntax:

```
(r-exp r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: e to the power of `r`
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Number e is the base of natural logarithms (approx. 2.718).

r-log

Syntax:

```
(r-log r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The natural logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is 0.0 return -inf. If the argument is less than 0.0 return NaN.

r-log10

Syntax:

```
(r-log10 r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The base 10 logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is 0.0 return -inf. If the argument is less than 0.0 return NaN.

r-sin

Syntax:

```
(r-sin r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The sine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-cos

Syntax:

```
(r-cos r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The cosine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-tan

Syntax:

```
(r-tan r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The tangent of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-asin

Syntax:

```
(r-asin r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The arcsine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the result is not real return NaN.

r-acos

Syntax:

```
(r-acos r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The arccosine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the result is not real return NaN.

r-atan

Syntax:

```
(r-atan r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The arctangent of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-sinh

Syntax:

```
(r-sinh r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The hyperbolic sine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-cosh

Syntax:

```
(r-cosh r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The hyperbolic cosine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-tanh

Syntax:

```
(r-tanh r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The hyperbolic tangent of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-asinh

Syntax:

```
(r-asinh r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The hyperbolic arcsine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-acosh

Syntax:

```
(r-acosh r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The hyperbolic arccosine of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the result is not real return NaN.

r-atanh

Syntax:

```
(r-atanh r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The hyperbolic arctangent of the argument
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the result is not real return NaN.

r-atan2

Syntax:

```
(r-atan2 y x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `y`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Name: `x`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The angle between point (`x`, `y`) and the positive x axis (in radians)
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

i-sqrt

Syntax:

```
(i-sqrt i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: Square root of the argument
Result type: `(:union <real> <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the square root is integer valued it is converted to class `<integer>`.

rat-sqrt

Syntax:

```
(rat-sqrt rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational number

Result value: Square root of the argument
Result type: `(:union <real> <rational> <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the square root is rational or integer valued it is converted to class `<rational>` or `<integer>`, respectively.

string->real-number

Syntax:

```
(string->real-number str)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: A string

Result value: The argument string converted to a real number
Result type: `<real-number>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the string cannot be converted to a real number an RTE exception is raised.

24.4 Virtual Methods

`=`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`=`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-rational=`
`=`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-real=`

`<`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`<`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-rational<`
`<`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-real<`
`<=`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`<=`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-rational<=`
`<=`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-real<=`
`>`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`>`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-rational>`
`>`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-real>`
`>=`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<boolean>` pure abstract
`>=`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `real-rational>=`
`>=`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<boolean>` pure = `rational-real>=`

`+`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`+`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-rational+`
`+`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `rational-real+`
`-`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`-`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-rational-`
`-`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `rational-real-`
`*`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`*`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-rational*`
`*`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `rational-real*`
`/`: (`<real-number>` `<real-number>`) → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`/`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → `<real>` pure = `real-rational/`
`/`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `rational-real/`

`-`: (<real-number>) → <real-number> pure abstract
`abs`: (<real-number>) → <real-number> pure abstract
`square`: (<real-number>) → <real-number> pure abstract
`sign`: (<real-number>) → <integer> pure abstract

Chapter 25

Module (standard-library complex)

25.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<complex>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: A complex number

Class `<complex>` is immutable, equal by value, and not inheritable.

25.2 Simple Methods

real->complex

Syntax:

```
(real->complex r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The complex number corresponding to the given real number
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer->complex

Syntax:

```
(integer->complex n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `n`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The complex number corresponding to the given integer number
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational->complex

Syntax:

```
(rational->complex rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The complex number corresponding to the given rational number
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex=?

Syntax:

```
(complex=?  cx1 cx2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx1`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Name: `cx2`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `cx1` is equal to `cx2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex=

Syntax:

```
(complex= cx1 cx2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx1`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Name: `cx2`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `cx1` is numerically equal to `cx2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-integer=

Syntax:

```
(complex-integer= cx i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `cx` is numerically equal to `i`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-complex=

Syntax:

```
(integer-complex= i cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value to be compared

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `i` is numerically equal to `cx`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-real=

Syntax:

```
(complex-real= cx r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `cx` is numerically equal to `r`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-complex=

Syntax:

```
(real-complex= r cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value to be compared

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `r` is numerically equal to `cx`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-rational=

Syntax:

```
(complex-rational= cx rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `cx` is numerically equal to `rat`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-complex=

Syntax:

```
(rational-complex= rat cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: An rational value to be compared

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value to be compared

Result value: `#t` iff `rat` is numerically equal to `cx`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex+

Syntax:

```
(complex+ cx1 cx2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx1`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `cx2`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-integer+

Syntax:

```
(complex-integer+ cx i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-complex+

Syntax:

```
(integer-complex+ i cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-real+

Syntax:

```
(complex-real+ cx r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-complex+

Syntax:

```
(real-complex+ r cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-rational+

Syntax:

```
(complex-rational+ cx rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-complex+

Syntax:

```
(rational-complex+ rat cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: An rational value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The sum of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-

Syntax:

```
(complex- cx1 cx2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx1`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `cx2`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-integer-

Syntax:

```
(complex-integer- cx i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-complex-

Syntax:

```
(integer-complex- i cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-real-

Syntax:

```
(complex-real- cx r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-complex-

Syntax:

```
(real-complex- r cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-rational-

Syntax:

```
(complex-rational- cx rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-complex-

Syntax:

```
(rational-complex- rat cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: An rational value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The difference of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex*

Syntax:

```
(complex* cx1 cx2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx1`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `cx2`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-integer*

Syntax:

```
(complex-integer* cx i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-complex*

Syntax:

```
(integer-complex* i cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-real*

Syntax:

```
(complex-real* cx r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-complex*

Syntax:

```
(real-complex* r cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-rational*

Syntax:

```
(complex-rational* cx rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-complex*

Syntax:

```
(rational-complex* rat cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: An rational value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The product of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex/

Syntax:

```
(complex/ cx1 cx2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx1`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `cx2`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-integer/

Syntax:

```
(complex-integer/ cx i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

integer-complex/

Syntax:

```
(integer-complex/ i cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-real/

Syntax:

```
(complex-real/ cx r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-complex/

Syntax:

```
(real-complex/ r cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex-rational/

Syntax:

```
(complex-rational/ cx rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

rational-complex/

Syntax:

```
(rational-complex/ rat cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: An rational value

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex value

Result value: The quotient of the arguments
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-neg

Syntax:

```
(c-neg c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The opposite number of the given complex number
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-abs

Syntax:

```
(c-abs c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The absolute value of the given complex number
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-square

Syntax:

```
(c-square c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The square of the given complex number
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-part

Syntax:

```
(real-part c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The real part of the given complex number
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

imag-part

Syntax:

```
(imag-part c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The imaginary part of the given complex number
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

simplify-complex

Syntax:

```
(simplify-complex c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The argument in simplified form
Result type: `(:union <complex> <real>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the real part of the argument is zero this procedure returns the real part as `<real>`. Otherwise the argument is returned.

make-polar

Syntax:

```
(make-polar magnitude angle)
```

Arguments:

Name: `magnitude`
Type: `<real>`

Name: `angle`
Type: `<real>`

Result value: The complex number having the given magnitude and angle
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-angle

Syntax:

```
(c-angle c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The angle of the given complex number
Result type: `<real>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

r-complex-log

Syntax:

```
(r-complex-log r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The natural logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result is computed correctly for the negative values of `r`, too.

r-log-neg

Syntax:

```
(r-log-neg r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`

Type: `<real>`
Description: A negative real number

Result value: The natural logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The natural logarithm of a negative real number r is $\ln r = \ln |r| + \mathrm{i}\pi$.

r-log10-neg

Syntax:

```
(r-log10-neg r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A negative real number

Result value: The base 10 logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The base 10 logarithm of a negative real number r is $\log_{10} r = \log_{10} |r| + \mathrm{i}\pi / \ln 10$.

r-complex-expt

Syntax:

```
(r-complex-expt r-base r-exponent)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r-base`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Name: `r-exponent`

Type: <real>
Description: A real number

Result value: r-base raised to the power of r-exponent
Result type: <complex>

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result is computed correctly for the negative values of r-base, too.

complex-real-expt

Syntax:

```
(complex-real-expt cx-base r-exponent)
```

Arguments:

Name: cx-base
Type: <complex>
Description: A complex number

Name: r-exponent
Type: <real>
Description: A real number

Result value: cx-base raised to the power of r-exponent
Result type: <complex>

Purity of the procedure: pure

real-complex-expt

Syntax:

```
(real-complex-expt r-base cx-exponent)
```

Arguments:

Name: r-base
Type: <real>
Description: A real number

Name: `cx-exponent`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: `r-base` raised to the power of `cx-exponent`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure works for negative values of `r-base`, too.

c-exp2

Syntax:

```
(c-exp2 cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: 2 raised to the power of `cx-exponent`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-nonneg-int-expt

Syntax:

```
(c-nonneg-int-expt cx-base i-expt)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx-base`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Name: `i-expt`

Type: `<integer>`
Description: A nonnegative integer number

Result value: `cx-base` raised to the power `i-expt`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-int-expt

Syntax:

```
(c-int-expt cx-base i-expt)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx-base`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Name: `i-expt`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: `cx-base` raised to the power `i-expt`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-sqrt

Syntax:

```
(c-sqrt c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: Square root of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-expt

Syntax:

```
(c-expt x y)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Name: `y`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: `x` to the power of `y`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-exp

Syntax:

```
(c-exp c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: e to the power of `r`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Number e is the base of natural logarithms (approx. 2.718).

c-log

Syntax:

```
(c-log c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The natural logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-log10

Syntax:

```
(c-log10 c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The base 10 logarithm of `r`
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-sin

Syntax:

```
(c-sin c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The sine of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-cos

Syntax:

```
(c-cos c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The cosine of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-tan

Syntax:

```
(c-tan c)
```

Arguments:

Name: c
Type: <complex>
Description: A complex number

Result value: The tangent of the argument
Result type: <complex>

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-asin

Syntax:

```
(c-asin c)
```

Arguments:

Name: c
Type: <complex>
Description: A complex number

Result value: The arcsine of the argument
Result type: <complex>

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure sometimes returns a value from a different branch compared to guile (2.2.2) asin. Our convention is similar to Octave (version 3.8.1).

c-acos

Syntax:

```
(c-acos c)
```

Arguments:

Name: c
Type: <complex>
Description: A complex number

Result value: The arccosine of the argument

Result type: `<complex>`

This procedure sometimes returns a value from a different branch compared to guile (2.2.2) `acos`. Our convention is similar to Octave (version 3.8.1).
Purity of the procedure: pure

c-atan

Syntax:

```
(c-atan c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The arctangent of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-sinh

Syntax:

```
(c-sinh c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The hyperbolic sine of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-cosh

Syntax:

```
(c-cosh c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The hyperbolic cosine of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-tanh

Syntax:

```
(c-tanh c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The hyperbolic tangent of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-asinh

Syntax:

```
(c-asinh c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The hyperbolic arcsine of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-acosh

Syntax:

```
(c-acosh c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The hyperbolic arccosine of the argument
Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

c-atanh

Syntax:

```
(c-atanh c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The hyperbolic arctangent of the argument

Result type: `<complex>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure sometimes returns a value from a different branch compared to guile (2.2.2) `atanh`. Our convention is similar to Octave (version 3.8.1).

complex-to-string

Syntax:

```
(complex-to-string c)
```

Arguments:

Name: `c`
Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The complex number as a string
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

25.3 Virtual Methods

`complex: (<real-number> <real-number>)` → `<complex>` pure abstract
`complex: (<real> <real>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<real> <integer>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<real> <rational>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<integer> <real>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<integer> <integer>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<integer> <rational>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<rational> <real>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<rational> <integer>)` → `<complex>` pure
`complex: (<rational> <rational>)` → `<complex>` pure

These methods construct a complex number from the real and imaginary parts given as arguments. The arguments are converted to `<real>` if necessary.

`equal?: (<complex> <complex>)` → `<boolean>` pure = `complex=?`

`=: (<complex> <complex>)` → `<boolean>` pure = `complex=`
`=: (<complex> <integer>)` → `<boolean>` pure = `complex-integer=`
`=: (<integer> <complex>)` → `<boolean>` pure = `integer-complex=`

```
=: (<complex> <real>) → <boolean> pure    =    complex-real=
=: (<real> <complex>) → <boolean> pure    =    real-complex=
=: (<complex> <rational>) → <boolean> pure    =    complex-rational=
=: (<rational> <complex>) → <boolean> pure    =    rational-complex=

+: (<complex> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    complex+
+: (<complex> <integer>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-integer+
+: (<integer> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    integer-complex+
+: (<complex> <real>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-real+
+: (<real> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    real-complex+
+: (<complex> <rational>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-rational+
+: (<rational> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    rational-complex+

-: (<complex> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-
-: (<complex> <integer>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-integer-
-: (<integer> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    integer-complex-
-: (<complex> <real>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-real-
-: (<real> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    real-complex-
-: (<complex> <rational>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-rational-
-: (<rational> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    rational-complex-

*: (<complex> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    complex*
*: (<complex> <integer>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-integer*
*: (<integer> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    integer-complex*
*: (<complex> <real>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-real*
*: (<real> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    real-complex*
*: (<complex> <rational>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-rational*
*: (<rational> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    rational-complex*

/: (<complex> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    complex/
/: (<complex> <integer>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-integer/
/: (<integer> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    integer-complex/
/: (<complex> <real>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-real/
/: (<real> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    real-complex/
/: (<complex> <rational>) → <complex> pure    =    complex-rational/
/: (<rational> <complex>) → <complex> pure    =    rational-complex/

-: (<complex>) → <complex> pure    =    c-neg
square: (<complex>) → <complex> pure    =    c-square
abs: (<complex>) → <real> pure    =    c-abs

atom-to-string: (<complex> <boolean>) → <string> pure    =    complex-to-string
```

Chapter 26

Module (standard-library math)

This module reexports modules `rational`, `real-math`, and `complex`.

26.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<number>`
Type: `:union`
Description: A number

Type `<number>` is equal to the union of `<complex>`, `<real>`, `<rational>`, and `<integer>`.

26.2 Simple Methods

integer-valued?

Syntax:

```
(integer-valued?  x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is integer valued
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

An object is integer valued if one of the following holds:

- It is an `<integer>`
- It is an integer valued `<rational>`
- It is an integer valued `<real>`
- It is a `<complex>` whose imaginary part is 0.0 and real part is integer valued

real-valued?

Syntax:

```
(real-valued?  x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is real valued
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

An object is real valued if

- It is an `<integer>`,
- It is a `<rational>`,
- It is a `<real>`, or
- It is a `<complex>` whose imaginary part is 0.0

rational-valued?

Syntax:

```
(rational-valued?  x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is rational valued
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

An object is rational valued if

- It is an `<integer>`,
- It is a `<rational>`,
- It is an integer valued `<real>`, or
- It is a `<complex>` whose imaginary part is 0.0 and real part is integer valued

exact?

Syntax:

```
(exact?  nr)
```

Arguments:

Name: `nr`
Type: `<number>`
Description: A number

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is exact
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

A number is exact iff it is an `<integer>` or a `<rational>`.

inexact?

Syntax:

```
(inexact?  nr)
```

Arguments:

Name: `nr`
Type: `<number>`
Description: A number

Result value: `#t` iff the argument is inexact
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

A number is exact iff it is not exact, i,e, it is an `<real>` or a `<complex>`.

real->exact

Syntax:

```
(real->exact r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The argument converted to a rational or an integer
Result type: `<rational-number>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

complex->exact

Syntax:

```
(complex->exact cx)
```

Arguments:

Name: `cx`

Type: `<complex>`
Description: A complex number

Result value: The argument converted to a rational or an integer
Result type: `<rational-number>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

`real->exact`

Syntax:

```
(real->exact r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: `<real>`
Description: A real number

Result value: The argument converted to a rational or an integer
Result type: `<rational-number>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the imaginary part of the argument is not 0.0 exception `complex->exact:invalid-argument` is raised.

26.3 Virtual Methods

`exact->inexact: (<number>)` → `<number>` pure abstract
`exact->inexact: (<real-number>)` → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`exact->inexact: (<integer>)` → `<real>` pure = `integer->real`
`exact->inexact: (<rational>)` → `<real>` pure = `rational->real`

`exact->inexact: (<real>)` → `<real>` pure

Returns the argument.

`exact->inexact: (<complex>)` → `<complex>` pure

Returns the argument.

`inexact->exact: (<number>)` → `<rational-number>` pure abstract
`inexact->exact: (<complex>)` → `<rational-number>` pure = `complex->exact`

`inexact->exact`: (`<real>`) → `<rational-number>` pure = `real->exact`

`inexact->exact`: (`<rational>`) → `<rational>` pure

Returns the argument.

`inexact->exact`: (`<integer>`) → `<integer>` pure

Returns the argument.

`+`: (`<number>` `<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`-`: (`<number>` `<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`*`: (`<number>` `<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`/`: (`<number>` `<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract

`-`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`abs`: (`<number>`) → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`square`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract

`sqrt`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`sqrt`: (`<integer>`) → `<number>` pure
`sqrt`: (`<rational>`) → `<number>` pure
`sqrt`: (`<real>`) → (`:union` `<real>` `<complex>`) pure
`sqrt`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-sqrt`

These methods compute the square root of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`expt`: (`<number>` `<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`expt`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<rational-number>` pure
`expt`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → (`:union` `<real>` `<complex>`) pure
`expt`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<number>` pure
`expt`: (`<integer>` `<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure
`expt`: (`<real>` `<integer>`) → (`:union` `<real>` `<integer>`) pure
`expt`: (`<real>` `<real>`) → (`:union` `<real>` `<complex>`) pure
`expt`: (`<real>` `<rational>`) → (`:union` `<integer>` `<real>` `<complex>`) pure
`expt`: (`<real>` `<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure
`expt`: (`<rational>` `<integer>`) → `<rational>` pure = `rat-int-expt`
`expt`: (`<rational>` `<real>`) → (`:union` `<integer>` `<real>` `<complex>`) pure
`expt`: (`<rational>` `<rational>`) → `<number>` pure
`expt`: (`<rational>` `<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure
`expt`: (`<complex>` `<integer>`) → (`:union` `<complex>` `<integer>`) pure
`expt`: (`<complex>` `<real>`) → `<complex>` pure
`expt`: (`<complex>` `<rational>`) → `<complex>` pure
`expt`: (`<complex>` `<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-expt`

These methods raise the first argument to the power of the second argument. If any of the arguments is equal to exact 0 the value 0 or 1 is returned in many cases.

`exp`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract

`exp`: (<real-number>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure abstract
`exp`: (<integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`exp`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`exp`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-exp`
`exp`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure = `c-exp`

These methods compute the exponential of the argument. They return exact 1 when the argument is exact 0.

`log`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`log`: (<integer>) → (:union <integer> <real> <complex>) pure
`log`: (<rational>) → (:union <integer> <real> <complex>) pure
`log`: (<real>) → (:union <real> <complex>) pure
`log`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure = `c-log`

These methods compute the natural logarithm of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 1.

`log10`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`log10`: (<integer>) → (:union <integer> <real> <complex>) pure
`log10`: (<rational>) → (:union <integer> <real> <complex>) pure
`log10`: (<real>) → (:union <real> <complex>) pure
`log10`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure = `c-log10`

These methods compute the logarithm with base 10 of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 1.

`sin`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`sin`: (<real-number>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure abstract
`sin`: (<integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`sin`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`sin`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-sin`
`sin`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure = `c-sin`

These methods compute the sine of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`cos`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`cos`: (<real-number>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure abstract
`cos`: (<integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`cos`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`cos`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-cos`
`cos`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure = `c-cos`

These methods compute the cosine of the argument. They return exact 1 when the argument is exact 0.

`tan`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`tan`: (<real-number>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure abstract
`tan`: (<integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`tan`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure

`tan`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-tan`
`tan`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-tan`

These methods compute the tangent of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`asin`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`asin`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`asin`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`asin`: (`<real>`) → (`:union <real> <complex>`) pure
`asin`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-asin`

These methods compute the arcsine of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0. See the note for `c-asin`, which may also apply when the argument is real.

`acos`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`acos`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`acos`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`acos`: (`<real>`) → (`:union <real> <complex>`) pure
`acos`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-acos`

These methods compute the arccosine of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 1. See the note for `c-acos`, which may also apply when the argument is real.

`atan`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`atan`: (`<real-number>`) → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`atan`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`atan`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`atan`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-atan`
`atan`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-atan`

These methods compute the arctangent of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`sinh`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`sinh`: (`<real-number>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure abstract
`sinh`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`sinh`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`sinh`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-sinh`
`sinh`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-sinh`

These methods compute the hyperbolic sine of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`cosh`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`cosh`: (`<real-number>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure abstract
`cosh`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`cosh`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`cosh`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-cosh`

`cosh`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-cosh`

These methods compute the hyperbolic cosine of the argument. They return exact 1 when the argument is exact 0.

`tanh`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`tanh`: (`<real-number>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure abstract
`tanh`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`tanh`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`tanh`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-tanh`
`tanh`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-tanh`

These methods compute the hyperbolic tangent of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`asinh`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`asinh`: (`<real-number>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure abstract
`asinh`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`asinh`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <real> <integer>`) pure
`asinh`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-asinh`
`asinh`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-asinh`

These methods compute the inverse hyperbolic sine of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0.

`acosh`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`acosh`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`acosh`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`acosh`: (`<real>`) → (`:union <real> <complex>`) pure
`acosh`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-acosh`

These methods compute the inverse hyperbolic cosine of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 1.

`atanh`: (`<number>`) → `<number>` pure abstract
`atanh`: (`<integer>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`atanh`: (`<rational>`) → (`:union <integer> <real> <complex>`) pure
`atanh`: (`<real>`) → (`:union <real> <complex>`) pure
`atanh`: (`<complex>`) → `<complex>` pure = `c-atanh`

These methods compute the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the argument. They return exact 0 when the argument is exact 0. See the note for `c-atanh`, which may also apply when the argument is real.

Chapter 27

Module (standard-library extra-math)

This module implements wrapper procedures to many of the mathematical functions in standard C. Additionally, some helper procedures and methods are defined. This module works only for the target platform Guile.

27.1 Wrapper Procedures for Standard C Functions

The following procedures are wrappers to the corresponding functions in the standard C (without the prefix "r-"):

fmod: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
r-remainder: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
r-fma: (<real> <real> <real>) → <real> pure
fmin: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
fmax: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
fdim: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
r-exp2: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-expm1: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-log2: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-log1p: (<real>) → <real> pure
logb: (<real>) → <real> pure
ilogb: (<real>) → <integer> pure
r-cbrt: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-hypot: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
r-erf: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-erfc: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-lgamma: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-tgamma: (<real>) → <real> pure
r-nearbyint: (<real>) → <real> pure
rint: (<real>) → <real> pure
frexp: (<real>) → (:pair <real> <integer>) pure
ldexp: (<real> <integer>) → <real> pure

`modf`: (<real>) → (:pair <real> <real>) pure
`r-nextafter`: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
`r-copysign`: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure
`fpclassify`: (<real>) → <integer> pure
`r-isnormal?`: (<real>) → <boolean> pure
`r-signbit`: (<real>) → <integer> pure

Procedure `frexp` returns the fraction of its argument in the head of the result and the exponent in the tail. Procedure `modf` returns the fractional part of its argument in the head of the result and the integer part in the tail. There are no wrappers for `isinf` and `isnan` since similar functions are defined in the core module. See e.g.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_mathematical_functions

and the GNU libc Reference for further documentation.

27.2 Other Simple Methods

r-log2-neg

Syntax:

```
(r-log2-neg r)
```

Arguments:

Name: `r`
Type: <real>
Description: A negative real number

Result value: The base 2 logarithm of `r`
Result type: <complex>

Purity of the procedure: pure

The base 2 logarithm of a negative real number r is $\log_2 r = \log_2 |r| + \mathrm{i}\pi / \ln 2$.

i-cbrt

Syntax:

```
(i-cbrt i)
```

Arguments:

Name: `i`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: An integer number

Result value: The cubic root of the argument
Result type: `(:union <real> <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

It seems that this procedure can't always detect integer valued results because of floating point errors.

rat-cbrt

Syntax:

```
(rat-cbrt rat)
```

Arguments:

Name: `rat`
Type: `<rational>`
Description: A rational number

Result value: The cubic root of the argument
Result type: `(:union <real> <rational> <integer>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

It seems that this procedure can't always detect integer or rational valued results because of floating point errors.

27.3 Virtual Methods

`exp2`: `(<number>)` → `<number>` pure abstract
`exp2`: `(<real-number>)` → `<real-number>` pure abstract
`exp2`: `(<complex>)` → `<complex>` pure
`exp2`: `(<real>)` → `<real>` pure = `r-exp2`
`exp2`: `(<rational>)` → `<real-number>` pure
`exp2`: `(<integer>)` → `<rational-number>` pure

These methods compute 2^x.

`expm1`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`expm1`: (<real-number>) → <real-number> pure abstract
`expm1`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure
`expm1`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-expm1`
`expm1`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure
`expm1`: (<integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure

These methods compute $\exp x - 1$.

`log2`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`log2`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure
`log2`: (<real>) → (:union <real> <complex>) pure
`log2`: (<rational>) → (:union <integer> <real> <complex>) pure
`log2`: (<integer>) → (:union <integer> <real> <complex>) pure

These methods compute $\log_2 x$.

`log1p`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`log1p`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure
`log1p`: (<real>) → (:union <complex> <real>) pure
`log1p`: (<rational>) → (:union <complex> <real> <integer>) pure
`log1p`: (<integer>) → (:union <complex> <real> <integer>) pure

These methods compute $\ln(1 + x)$.

`cbrt`: (<number>) → <number> pure abstract
`cbrt`: (<real-number>) → <real-number> pure abstract
`cbrt`: (<complex>) → <complex> pure
`cbrt`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-cbrt`
`cbrt`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <rational> <integer>) pure
`cbrt`: (<integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure

These methods compute the cubic root of x. They are defined for negative arguments, too.

`hypot`: (<real-number> <real-number>) → <real-number> pure abstract
`hypot`: (<real> <real>) → <real> pure = `r-hypot`
`hypot`: (<real> <rational>) → <real> pure
`hypot`: (<real> <integer>) → <real> pure
`hypot`: (<rational> <real>) → <real> pure
`hypot`: (<rational> <rational>) → <real-number> pure
`hypot`: (<rational> <integer>) → <real-number> pure
`hypot`: (<integer> <real>) → <real> pure
`hypot`: (<integer> <rational>) → <real-number> pure
`hypot`: (<integer> <integer>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure

These methods compute $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$.

`erf`: (<real-number>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure abstract
`erf`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-erf`
`erf`: (<rational>) → (:union <real> <integer>) pure

`erf`: `(<integer>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure

These methods compute $\operatorname{erf} x$ (the error function).

`erfc`: `(<real-number>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure abstract
`erfc`: `(<real>)` → `<real>` pure = `r-erfc`
`erfc`: `(<rational>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure
`erfc`: `(<integer>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure

These methods compute $\operatorname{erfc} x = 1 - \operatorname{erf} x$ (the complementary error function).

`lgamma`: `(<real-number>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure abstract
`lgamma`: `(<real>)` → `<real>` pure = `r-lgamma`
`lgamma`: `(<rational>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure
`lgamma`: `(<integer>>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure

These methods compute $\ln|\Gamma(x)|$.

`tgamma`: `(<real-number>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure abstract
`tgamma`: `(<real>)` → `<real>` pure = `r-tgamma`
`tgamma`: `(<rational>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure
`tgamma`: `(<integer>>)` → `(:union <real> <integer>)` pure

These methods compute $\Gamma(x)$ (the gamma function). For positive integers the exact value is computed as a factorial.

Chapter 28

Module (standard-library posix-math)

This module implements wrapper procedures to many of the mathematical functions in POSIX C not belonging to the C standard. Additionally, some methods are defined. This module works only for the target platform Guile.

See e.g.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_POSIX_library

and the GNU libc Reference for further documentation.

28.1 Wrapper Procedures for POSIX C Functions

`r-j0`: (<real>) → <real> pure
`r-j1`: (<real>) → <real> pure
`r-jn`: (<integer> <real>) → <real> pure

`r-y0`: (<real>) → <real> pure
`r-y1`: (<real>) → <real> pure
`r-yn`: (<integer> <real>) → <real> pure

28.2 Virtual Methods

`j0`: (<real-number>) → <real> pure abstract
`j0`: (<real>) → <real> pure = `r-j0`
`j0`: (<rational>) → <real> pure
`j0`: (<integer>) → <real> pure

These methods compute the Bessel function `j0`.

`j1`: (`<real-number>`) → `<real>` pure abstract
`j1`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-j1`
`j1`: (`<rational>`) → `<real>` pure
`j1`: (`<integer>`) → `<real>` pure

These methods compute the Bessel function `j1`.

`jn`: (`<integer>` `<real-number>`) → `<real>` pure abstract
`jn`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-jn`
`jn`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<real>` pure
`jn`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<real>` pure

These methods compute the Bessel functions `jn`.

`y0`: (`<real-number>`) → `<real>` pure abstract
`y0`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-y0`
`y0`: (`<rational>`) → `<real>` pure
`y0`: (`<integer>`) → `<real>` pure

These methods compute the Bessel function `y0`.

`y1`: (`<real-number>`) → `<real>` pure abstract
`y1`: (`<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-y1`
`y1`: (`<rational>`) → `<real>` pure
`y1`: (`<integer>`) → `<real>` pure

These methods compute the Bessel function `y1`.

`yn`: (`<integer>` `<real-number>`) → `<real>` pure abstract
`yn`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<real>` pure = `r-yn`
`yn`: (`<integer>` `<rational>`) → `<real>` pure
`yn`: (`<integer>` `<integer>`) → `<real>` pure

These methods compute the Bessel functions `yn`.

Chapter 29

Module (standard-library matrix)

29.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:matrix`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A matrix
Data type name: `:diagonal-matrix`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A diagonal matrix

Note that the indices of the matrices have base zero.

29.2 Simple Methods

construct-complex-matrix

Syntax:

```
(construct-complex-matrix mx-re mx-im)
```

Arguments:

Name: `mx-re`
Type: `(:matrix <real>)`
Description: The real part of the result

Name: `mx-im`

Type: `(:matrix <real>)`
Description: The imaginary part of the result

Result value: A complex matrix with the given real and imaginary parts
Result type: `(:matrix <complex>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

construct-complex-matrix

Syntax:

```
(construct-complex-matrix mx-re mx-im)
```

Arguments:

Name: `mx-re`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix <real>)`
Description: The real part of the result

Name: `mx-im`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix <real>)`
Description: The imaginary part of the result

Result value: A complex diagonal matrix with the given real and imaginary parts
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix <complex>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

29.3 Parametrized Methods

matrix=

Syntax:

```
(matrix= mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: `#t` iff the arguments are numerically equal
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix=

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix= mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: `#t` iff the arguments are numerically equal
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix-diagonal-matrix=

Syntax:

```
(matrix-diagonal-matrix= mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: %number

Arguments:

Name: mx1
Type: (:matrix %number)
Description: A matrix

Name: mx2
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A matrix

Result value: #t iff the arguments are numerically equal
Result type: <boolean>

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix-matrix=

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix-matrix= mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: %number

Arguments:

Name: mx1
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A matrix

Name: mx2
Type: (:matrix %number)
Description: A matrix

Result value: #t iff the arguments are numerically equal
Result type: <boolean>

Purity of the procedure: pure

column-vector

Syntax:

```
(column-vector lst)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %number)`
Description: The contents of the vector

Result value: A column vector constructed from the argument list
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix lst)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %number)`
Description: The contents of the diagonal

Result value: A diagonal matrix constructed from the argument list
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix*

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix* mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: %number

Arguments:

Name: mx1
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A diagonal matrix

Name: mx2
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A diagonal matrix

Result value: Product of the given diagonal matrices
Result type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix+

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix+ mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: %number

Arguments:

Name: mx1
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A diagonal matrix

Name: mx2
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A diagonal matrix

Result value: Sum of the given diagonal matrices
Result type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix-

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix- mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A diagonal matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A diagonal matrix

Result value: Difference of the given diagonal matrices
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix-copy

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix-copy mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A diagonal matrix

Result value: A copy of the given diagonal matrix
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The contents of the argument and result matrices will be different objects.

diagonal-matrix-ref

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix-ref mx index)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A diagonal matrix

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the element

Result value: An element of the diagonal matrix
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

diagonal-matrix-set!

Syntax:

```
(diagonal-matrix-set!  mx index value)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A diagonal matrix

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the element

Name: `value`
Type: `%number`

Description: The new value of the element

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

make-column-vector

Syntax:

```
(make-column-vector len element-value)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `len`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The length of the vector

Name: `element-value`
Type: `%number`
Description: A value to fill the vector

Result value: A column vector
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-diagonal-matrix

Syntax:

```
(make-diagonal-matrix len element-value)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `len`
Type: `<integer>`

Description: The number of rows and columns in the diagonal matrix

Name: `element-value`
Type: `%number`
Description: A value to fill the diagonal

Result value: A diagonal matrix
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-matrix

Syntax:

```
(make-matrix rows columns element-value)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `rows`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of rows in the matrix

Name: `columns`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of columns in the matrix

Name: `element-value`
Type: `%number`
Description: A value to fill the matrix

Result value: A matrix
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-row-vector

Syntax:

```
(make-row-vector len element-value)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `len`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The length of the vector

Name: `element-value`
Type: `%number`
Description: A value to fill the vector

Result value: A row vector
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix

Syntax:

```
(matrix lst)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list (:uniform-list %number))`
Description: The contents of the matrix

Result value: A matrix constructed from the argument list
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The argument type shall be a list of number lists. Each sublist gives the contents of one row in the matrix. All of the sublists must have equal lengths.

matrix*

Syntax:

```
(matrix* mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Product of the given matrices
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix+

Syntax:

```
(matrix+ mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Sum of the given matrices
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix-

Syntax:

```
(matrix- mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Difference of the given matrices
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix-copy

Syntax:

```
(matrix-copy mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: A copy of the given matrix
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The contents of the argument and result matrices will be different objects.

row-vector

Syntax:

```
(row-vector lst)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:uniform-list %number)`
Description: The contents of the vector

Result value: A row vector constructed from the argument list
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix-conj

Syntax:

```
(matrix-conj mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Conjugate matrix of the argument
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

transpose

Syntax:

```
(transpose mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Transpose of the argument
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

herm

Syntax:

```
(herm mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Hermitian conjugate of the argument
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

diag-of

Syntax:

```
(diag-of mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Diagonal of the argument
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Note that the argument need not be a square matrix.

generate-matrix

Syntax:

```
(generate-matrix i-rows i-columns proc)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `i-rows`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of rows in the matrix

Name: `i-columns`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of columns in the matrix

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<integer> <integer>) %number pure)`
Description: The procedure to generate the elements of the matrix

Result value: A matrix
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This method uses the argument procedure to generate a matrix. The indices of the elements are passed to the argument procedure.

generate-diag-matrix

Syntax:

```
(generate-diag-matrix i-numel proc)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `i-numel`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Number of elements in the diagonal matrix

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<integer>) %number pure)`
Description: The procedure to generate the elements of the diagonal matrix

Result value: A diagonal matrix
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This method uses the argument procedure to generate a diagonal matrix. The indices of the elements are passed to the argument procedure.

matrix-map

Syntax:

```
(matrix-map proc mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%number) %number pure)`
Description: The procedure to apply to the elements

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: A matrix
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result matrix is constructed by applying the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix.

matrix-map

Syntax:

```
(matrix-map proc mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%number) %number pure)`
Description: The procedure to apply to the elements

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A diagonal matrix

Result value: A diagonal matrix
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result matrix is constructed by applying the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix.

matrix-map-w-ind

Syntax:

```
(matrix-map-w-ind proc mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<integer> <integer> %number) %number pure)`
Description: The procedure to apply to the elements

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: A matrix
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result matrix is constructed by applying the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix. The indices of the elements are passed to the procedure, too.

diag-matrix-map-w-ind

Syntax:

```
(diag-matrix-map-w-ind proc mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<integer> %number) %number pure)`
Description: The procedure to apply to the elements

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: A diagonal matrix
Result type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result matrix is constructed by applying the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix. The indices of the elements are passed to the procedure, too.

29.4 Parametrized Virtual Methods

=

Syntax:

```
(= mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: `#t` iff the arguments are numerically equal
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

All combinations of `(:matrix %number)` and `(:diagonal-matrix %number)` as argument types are supported.

*

Syntax:

```
(* mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: The product of the matrices
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

All combinations of `(:matrix %number)` and `(:diagonal-matrix %number)` as argument types are supported.

*

Syntax:

```
(* nr mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `nr`
Type: `%number`
Description: A scalar

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: The product of the number and the matrix
Result type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result type is the same as the type of argument `mx`.

*

Syntax:

```
(* mx nr)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `nr`
Type: `%number`
Description: A scalar

Result value: The product of the matrix and the number
Result type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result type is the same as the type of argument `mx`.

/

Syntax:

```
(/ mx nr)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `nr`
Type: `%number`
Description: A scalar

Result value: The quotient of the matrix and the number
Result type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result type is the same as the type of argument `mx`.

`+`

Syntax:

```
(+ mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: The sum of the matrices
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

All combinations of `(:matrix %number)` and `(:diagonal-matrix %number)` as argument types are supported.

`-`

Syntax:

```
(- mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: The opposite matrix
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The result type is the same as the type of argument `mx`.

-

Syntax:

```
(- mx1 mx2)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `mx2`
Type: `(:matrix %number)` or `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: The difference of the matrices
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

All combinations of `(:matrix %number)` and `(:diagonal-matrix %number)` as argument types are supported.

matrix-ref

Syntax:

```
(matrix-ref mx row column)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `row`

Type: `<integer>`
Description: Row index

Name: `column`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Column index

Result value: The element of the matrix at the given position
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

matrix-ref

Syntax:

```
(matrix-ref mx row column)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Name: `row`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Row index

Name: `column`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Column index

Result value: The element of the matrix at the given position
Result type: `%number`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Note that elements outside the diagonal are zero.

matrix-set!

Syntax:

```
(matrix-set!  mx row column element-value)
```

Type parameters: %number

Arguments:

Name: mx
Type: (:matrix %number)
Description: A matrix

Name: row
Type: <integer>
Description: Row index

Name: column
Type: <integer>
Description: Column index

Name: element-value
Type: %number
Description: The new value at the specified position

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

matrix-set!

Syntax:

```
(matrix-set!  mx row column element-value)
```

Type parameters: %number

Arguments:

Name: mx
Type: (:diagonal-matrix %number)
Description: A matrix

Name: row
Type: <integer>

Description: Row index

Name: `column`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Column index

Name: `element-value`
Type: `%number`
Description: The new value at the specified position

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The row and column indices have to be equal.

number-of-columns

Syntax:

```
(number-of-columns mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Number of columns in the matrix
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

number-of-columns

Syntax:

```
(number-of-columns mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Length of the diagonal
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

number-of-rows

Syntax:

```
(number-of-rows mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Number of rows in the matrix
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

number-of-rows

Syntax:

```
(number-of-rows mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx`

Type: `(:diagonal-matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Length of the diagonal
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

conj

Syntax:

```
(conj mx)
```

Type parameters: `%number`

Arguments:

Name: `mx1`
Type: `(:matrix %number)`
Description: A matrix

Result value: Conjugate matrix of the argument
Result type: `(:matrix %number)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Chapter 30

Module (standard-library bvm-matrix-base)

30.1 Data Types

Data type name: :bvm-matrix
Type: <param-class>
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A matrix stored as double precision numbers
Data type name: :bvm-single-matrix
Type: <param-class>
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A matrix stored as single precision numbers
Data type name: <bvm-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-matrix <real>)
Data type name: <bvm-complex-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-matrix <complex>)
Data type name: <bvm-single-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-single-matrix <real>)
Data type name: <bvm-single-complex-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-single-matrix <complex>)

Note that the indices of the matrices have base zero.

30.2 Simple Methods

bvm-ref: (<bvm-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <real> pure
bvm-ref: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <complex> pure
bvm-ref: (<bvm-single-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <real> pure
bvm-ref: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <complex> pure

Arguments:

`mx` : a matrix
`i1` : row index
`i2` : column index

Return the element of the matrix at the given indices.

`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>) → <none>
`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>) → <none>
`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>) → <none>
`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>)
→ <none>

Arguments:

`mx` : a matrix
`i1` : row index
`i2` : column index
`value` : new value of the element

These methods set the element of the argument matrix at the given indices to the new value.

`bvm-make-matrix`: (<integer> <integer> <real>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm-make-matrix`: (<integer> <integer> <complex>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
`bvm-make-single-matrix`: (<integer> <integer> <real>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
`bvm-make-single-matrix`: (<integer> <integer> <complex>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix>
pure

Arguments:

`i-rows` : number of rows
`i-columns` : number of columns
`element-value` : the initial value of the elements

These methods return a matrix filled with the given value.

`construct-complex-matrix`: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
`construct-complex-matrix`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

Arguments:

`mx-re` : the real part
`mx-im` : the imaginary part

These procedures construct a complex matrix with given real and imaginary parts.

`->real-matrix`: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`->real-matrix`: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`->single-matrix`: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`->single-matrix`: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`->complex-matrix`: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->complex-matrix`: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->complex-matrix`: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->complex-matrix`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->single-complex-matrix`: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->single-complex-matrix`: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->single-complex-matrix`: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`->single-complex-matrix`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures convert the argument matrix to another type.

`bvm+`: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm+`: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`bvm+`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`bvm+`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the sum of the arguments.

`bvm-`: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm-`: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`bvm-`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`bvm-`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the difference of the arguments.

`bvm-`: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm-`: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`bvm-`: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure

`bvm-`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the opposite matrix of the argument.

`bvm-copy`: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm-copy`: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`bvm-copy`: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`bvm-copy`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures copy the argument so that the contents of the result are stored in a separate memory area.

`bvm-fill!`: (<bvm-matrix> <real>) → <none>
`bvm-fill!`: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <complex>) → <none>
`bvm-fill!`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <real>) → <none>
`bvm-fill!`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <complex>) → <none>

These procedures fill the argument matrix with the given value.

`real-part`: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`real-part`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`imag-part`: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`imag-part`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the real and imaginary parts of the argument.

`bvm=`: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
`bvm=`: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
`bvm=`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
`bvm=`: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <boolean> pure

These procedures return `#t` iff the argument matrices are identical. If the argument sizes are different return `#f`.

`bvm*`: (<real> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm*`: (<bvm-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
`bvm*`: (<complex> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`bvm*`: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure
`bvm*`: (<real> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`bvm*`: (<bvm-single-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure
`bvm*`: (<complex> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix>

pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix>
pure

These procedures compute the product of a scalar and a matrix.

bvm-column-vector: ((:uniform-list <real>)) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm-column-vector: ((:uniform-list <complex>)) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm-single-column-vector: ((:uniform-list <real>)) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm-single-column-vector: ((:uniform-list <complex>)) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm-row-vector: ((:uniform-list <real>)) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm-row-vector: ((:uniform-list <complex>)) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm-single-row-vector: ((:uniform-list <real>)) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm-single-row-vector: ((:uniform-list <complex>)) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix>
pure

These procedures construct column and row vectors (matrices).

30.3 Parametrized Methods

bvm-matrix: ((:uniform-list (:uniform-list %number))) → (:bvm-matrix
%number) pure
bvm-single-matrix: ((:uniform-list (:uniform-list %number))) → (:bvm-single-matrix
%number) pure

These procedures make a matrix so that its elements are taken from a list structure.

bvm-rows: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
bvm-rows: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
bvm-columns: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
bvm-columns: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure

These procedures return the number of rows and columns in a matrix.

bvm*: ((:bvm-matrix %number) (:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix
%number) pure
bvm*: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number) (:bvm-single-matrix %number)) →
(:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure

These procedures compute matrix products.

`transpose`: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure
`transpose`: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure

These procedures compute the transpose of a matrix.

`bvm-conj`: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure
`bvm-conj`: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure

These procedures compute the complex conjugate of a matrix.

`herm`: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure
`herm`: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure

These procedures compute the Hermitian conjugate of a matrix.

`bvm-generate-matrix`: (<integer> <integer> (:procedure (<integer> <integer>) %number pure)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure

This procedure generates a matrix using a procedure that takes matrix indices as its arguments.

`bvm-generate-single-matrix`: (<integer> <integer> (:procedure (<integer> <integer>) %number pure)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure

This procedure generates a single precision matrix using a procedure that takes matrix indices as its arguments.

`matrix-map`: ((:procedure (%number) %number pure) (:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure
`matrix-map`: ((:procedure (%number) %number pure) (:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure

These procedures map the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix.

`matrix-map-w-ind`: `((:procedure (<integer> <integer> %number) %number pure) (:bvm-matrix %number))` → `(:bvm-matrix %number)` pure
`matrix-map-w-ind`: `((:procedure (<integer> <integer> %number) %number pure) (:bvm-single-matrix %number))` → `(:bvm-single-matrix %number)` pure

These procedures map the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix. The element indices are passed to the argument procedure, too.

30.4 Virtual Simple Methods

`matrix-ref`: `(<bvm-matrix> <integer> <integer>)` → `<real>` pure (`bvm-ref`)
`matrix-ref`: `(<bvm-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer>)` → `<complex>` pure (`bvm-ref`)
`matrix-ref`: `(<bvm-single-matrix> <integer> <integer>)` → `<real>` pure (`bvm-ref`)
`matrix-ref`: `(<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer>)` → `<complex>` pure (`bvm-ref`)

`matrix-set!`: `(<bvm-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>)` → `<none>` pure (`bvm-set!`)
`matrix-set!`: `(<bvm-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>)` → `<none>` pure (`bvm-set!`)
`matrix-set!`: `(<bvm-single-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>)` → `<none>` pure (`bvm-set!`)
`matrix-set!`: `(<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>)` → `<none>` pure (`bvm-set!`)

`+`: `(<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>)` → `<bvm-matrix>` pure (`bvm+`)
`+`: `(<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>)` → `<bvm-complex-matrix>` pure (`bvm+`)
`+`: `(<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>)` → `<bvm-single-matrix>` pure (`bvm+`)
`+`: `(<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)` → `<bvm-single-complex-matrix>` pure (`bvm+`)

`-`: `(<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>)` → `<bvm-matrix>` pure (`bvm-`)
`-`: `(<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>)` → `<bvm-complex-matrix>` pure (`bvm-`)
`-`: `(<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>)` → `<bvm-single-matrix>` pure (`bvm-`)
`-`: `(<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)` → `<bvm-single-complex-matrix>` pure (`bvm-`)

-: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm-)

: (<real> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<bvm-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<complex> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<real> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<bvm-single-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<complex> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm)

=: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)

30.5 Parametrized Virtual Methods

number-of-rows: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-rows)
number-of-rows: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-rows)
number-of-columns: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-columns)
number-of-columns: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-columns)

: ((:bvm-matrix %number) (:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure (bvm)
: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number) (:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure (bvm)

conj: ((:bvm-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number) pure (bvm-conj)
conj: ((:bvm-single-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix %number) pure (bvm-conj)

Chapter 31

Module (standard-library bvm-diag-matrix)

31.1 Data Types

Data type name: :bvm-diag-matrix
Type: <param-class>
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A diagonal matrix stored as double precision numbers
Data type name: :bvm-single-diag-matrix
Type: <param-class>
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A diagonal matrix stored as single precision numbers
Data type name: <bvm-diag-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-diag-matrix <real>)
Data type name: <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-diag-matrix <complex>)
Data type name: <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-single-diag-matrix <real>)
Data type name: <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
Definition: (:bvm-single-diag-matrix <complex>)

31.2 Simple Methods

bvm-ref: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <real> pure
bvm-ref: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <complex> pure
bvm-ref: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <real> pure
bvm-ref: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <complex> pure

Arguments:

mx : a diagonal matrix

`i1` : row index
`i2` : column index

Return the element of the matrix at the given indices. If the indices are not equal return zero.

`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>) → <none>
`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>) → <none>
`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>) → <none>
`bvm-set!`: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>) → <none>

Arguments:

`mx` : a diagonal matrix
`i1` : row index
`i2` : column index
`value` : new value of the element

These methods set the element of the argument matrix at the given indices to the new value. If the indices are not equal raise an exception.

`diagonal-matrix-ref`: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <integer>) → <real> pure
`diagonal-matrix-ref`: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <integer>) → <complex> pure
`diagonal-matrix-ref`: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <integer>) → <real> pure
`diagonal-matrix-ref`: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <integer>) → <complex> pure

Arguments:

`mx` : a diagonal matrix
`i` : index (for both row and column)

Return the element of the matrix at the given index.

`diagonal-matrix-set!`: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <integer> <real>) → <none>
`diagonal-matrix-set!`: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <complex>) → <none>
`diagonal-matrix-set!`: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <integer> <real>) → <none>
`diagonal-matrix-set!`: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <complex>) → <none>

Arguments:

`mx` : a diagonal matrix
`i` : index (for both row and column)
`value` : new value of the element

These methods set the element of the argument matrix at the given index to the new value.

`bvm-make-diag-matrix`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<bvm-diag-matrix>` pure
`bvm-make-diag-matrix`: (`<integer>` `<complex>`) → `<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>` pure
`bvm-make-single-diag-matrix`: (`<integer>` `<real>`) → `<bvm-single-diag-matrix>` pure
`bvm-make-single-diag-matrix`: (`<integer>` `<complex>`) → `<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>` pure

Arguments:

`i-numel` : number of elements
`element-value` : the initial value of the elements

These methods return a diagonal matrix filled with the given value.

`construct-complex-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-diag-matrix>` `<bvm-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>` pure
`construct-complex-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-single-diag-matrix>` `<bvm-single-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>` pure

Arguments:

`mx-re` : the real part
`mx-im` : the imaginary part

These procedures construct a complex diagonal matrix with given real and imaginary parts.

`->real-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-diag-matrix>` pure
`->real-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-single-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-diag-matrix>` pure
`->single-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-single-diag-matrix>` pure
`->single-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-single-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-single-diag-matrix>` pure
`->complex-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>` pure
`->complex-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-single-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>` pure
`->complex-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>` pure
`->complex-diag-matrix`: (`<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>`) → `<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>`

pure
->single-complex-diag-matrix: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
->single-complex-diag-matrix: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
->single-complex-diag-matrix: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
->single-complex-diag-matrix: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) →
<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure

These procedures convert the argument diagonal matrix to another type.

bvm+: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm+: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix
pure
bvm+: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm+: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

bvm+: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm+: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm+: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm+: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

bvm+: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm+: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm+: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm+: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the sum of the arguments.

bvm-: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix
pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

bvm-: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure

bvm-: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

bvm-: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm-: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the difference of the arguments.

bvm-: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures compute the opposite matrix of the argument.

bvm*: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm*: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

bvm*: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm*: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

bvm*: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure
bvm*: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)

→ <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the matrix product of the arguments.

bvm*: (<real> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm*: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm*: (<complex> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<real> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<complex> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm*: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures compute the product of a scalar and a diagonal matrix.

bvm-copy: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-copy: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm-copy: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-copy: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures copy the argument so that the contents of the result are stored in a separate memory area.

bvm-fill!: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <real>) → <none>
bvm-fill!: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <complex>) → <none>
bvm-fill!: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <real>) → <none>
bvm-fill!: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <complex>) → <none>

These procedures fill the argument matrix with the given value.

real-part: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
real-part: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure
imag-part: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
imag-part: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures compute the real and imaginary parts of the argument.

bvm=: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
bvm=: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <boolean>
pure
bvm=: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <boolean>
pure
bvm=: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)
→ <boolean> pure

bvm=: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
bvm=: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <boolean>
pure
bvm=: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
bvm=: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>)
→ <boolean> pure

bvm=: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
bvm=: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <boolean>
pure
bvm=: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
bvm=: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <boolean> pure

These procedures return #t iff the argument matrices are identical. If the argument sizes are different return #f.

bvm-conj: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-conj: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
bvm-conj: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-conj: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures compute the conjugate of the argument.

transpose: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
transpose: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure
transpose: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
transpose: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures compute the transpose of the argument.

herm: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
herm: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure
herm: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
herm: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

These procedures compute the Hermitian conjugate of the argument.

diag-of: (<bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
diag-of: (<bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure
diag-of: (<bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
diag-of: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

These procedures return the diagonal of the argument. Note that the argument need not be a square matrix.

bvm-generate-diag-matrix: (<integer> (:procedure (<integer>) <real> pure)) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-generate-diag-matrix: (<integer> (:procedure (<integer>) <complex> pure)) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure

bvm-generate-single-diag-matrix: (<integer> (:procedure (<integer>) <real> pure)) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
bvm-generate-single-diag-matrix: (<integer> (:procedure (<integer>) <complex> pure)) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

These procedures generate a diagonal matrix using a procedure that takes matrix index as its argument.

matrix-map: ((:procedure (<real>) <real> pure) <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
matrix-map: ((:procedure (<complex>) <complex> pure) <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure
matrix-map: ((:procedure (<real>) <real> pure) <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
matrix-map: ((:procedure (<complex>) <complex> pure) <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure

These procedures map the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix.

diag-matrix-map-w-ind: ((:procedure (<integer> <real>) <real> pure) <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
diag-matrix-map-w-ind: ((:procedure (<integer> <complex>) <complex>

pure) <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure
diag-matrix-map-w-ind: ((:procedure (<integer> <real>) <real> pure)
<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
diag-matrix-map-w-ind: ((:procedure (<integer> <complex>) <complex>
pure) <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure

These procedures map the argument procedure to the elements of the argument matrix. The element index is passed to the argument procedure, too.

31.3 Parametrized Methods

bvm-diag-matrix: ((:uniform-list %number)) → (:bvm-diag-matrix %number)
pure
bvm-single-diag-matrix: ((:uniform-list %number)) → (:bvm-single-diag-matrix
%number) pure

These procedures make a diagonal matrix so that its elements are taken from a list.

bvm-rows: ((:bvm-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
bvm-rows: ((:bvm-single-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
bvm-columns: ((:bvm-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
bvm-columns: ((:bvm-single-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure

These procedures return the number of rows and columns (i.e. the number of elements) in a diagonal matrix.

diag-matrix-numel: ((:bvm-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure
diag-matrix-numel: ((:bvm-single-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer>
pure

These procedures return the number of elements in a diagonal matrix.

diag->normal-matrix: ((:bvm-diag-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-matrix %number)
pure
diag->normal-matrix: ((:bvm-single-diag-matrix %number)) → (:bvm-single-matrix
%number) pure

These procedures convert a diagonal matrix to a normal matrix.

31.4 Simple Virtual Methods

matrix-ref: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <real> pure (bvm-ref)
matrix-ref: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <complex> pure (bvm-ref)
matrix-ref: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <real> pure (bvm-ref)
matrix-ref: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer>) → <complex> pure (bvm-ref)

matrix-set!: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>) → <none> pure (bvm-set!)
matrix-set!: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>) → <none> pure (bvm-set!)
matrix-set!: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <real>) → <none> pure (bvm-set!)
matrix-set!: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <integer> <integer> <complex>) → <none> pure (bvm-set!)

+: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure (bvm+)

+: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm+)

+: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix> pure (bvm+)
+: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm+)

-: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure

(bvm-)
-: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure (bvm-)

-: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) →
<bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm-)

-: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) →
<bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm-)

-: (<bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure (bvm-)
-: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm-)

*: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure
(bvm*)
*: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> pure (bvm*)

: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm)
*: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) →
<bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm*)

: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-matrix> pure (bvm)
*: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) →
<bvm-single-complex-matrix> pure (bvm*)

: (<real> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure (bvm)
: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-diag-matrix> pure (bvm)
*: (<complex> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<real> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
(bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <real>) → <bvm-single-diag-matrix> pure
(bvm*)
*: (<complex> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm*)
*: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <complex>) → <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>
pure (bvm*)

=: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <boolean>
pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <boolean>
pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>)
→ <boolean> pure (bvm=)

=: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
(bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
(bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-matrix>) →
<boolean> pure (bvm=)

=: (<bvm-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm=)
=: (<bvm-complex-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
(bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure
(bvm=)
=: (<bvm-single-complex-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) →
<boolean> pure (bvm=)

conj: (<bvm-diag-matrix> <bvm-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm-conj)
conj: (<bvm-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-complex-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm-conj)
conj: (<bvm-single-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm-conj)
conj: (<bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix> <bvm-single-complex-diag-matrix>) → <boolean> pure (bvm-conj)

31.5 Parametrized Virtual Methods

number-of-rows: ((:bvm-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-rows)
number-of-rows: ((:bvm-single-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-rows)
number-of-columns: ((:bvm-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-columns)
number-of-columns: ((:bvm-single-diag-matrix %number)) → <integer> pure (bvm-columns)

Chapter 32

Module (standard-library dynamic-list)

32.1 Simple Methods

d-append0

Syntax:

```
(d-append0 lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list consisting of lists

Result value: A list constructed by concatenating the argument lists
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The lists are concatenated in the order they are given.

d-append2

Syntax:

```
(d-append2 lst1 lst2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by concatenating the argument lists
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-append

Syntax:

```
(d-append lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by concatenating the argument lists
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

The lists are concatenated in the order they are given.

d-car

Syntax:

```
(d-car obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: The head of the pair
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is not a pair an exception is raised.

d-cdr

Syntax:

```
(d-cdr obj)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: The tail of the pair
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If the argument is not a pair an exception is raised.

d-caar

Syntax:

```
(d-caar x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-caar x)` is equivalent to `(d-car (d-car x))`.

d-cadr

Syntax:

```
(d-cadr x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-cadr x)` is equivalent to `(d-car (d-cdr x))`.

d-cdar

Syntax:

```
(d-cdar x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-cdar x)` is equivalent to `(d-cdr (d-car x))`.

d-cddr

Syntax:

```
(d-cddr x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-cddr x)` is equivalent to `(d-cdr (d-cdr x))`.

d-caddr

Syntax:

```
(d-caddr x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-caddr x)` is equivalent to `(d-car (d-cdr (d-cdr x)))`.

d-cdddr

Syntax:

```
(d-cdddr x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-cdddr x)` is equivalent to `(d-cdr (d-cdr (d-cdr x)))`.

d-cadddr

Syntax:

```
(d-cadddr x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A value
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Expression `(d-cadddr x)` is equivalent to `(d-car (d-cdr (d-cdr (d-cdr x))))`.

d-drop-right

Syntax:

```
(d-drop-right lst i-count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `i-count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Count of elements to be dropped

Result value: A list with specified number of elements dropped away from the end
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-drop

Syntax:

```
(d-drop lst i-count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `i-count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Count of elements to be dropped

Result value: A list with specified number of elements dropped away from the beginning
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-exists?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists?  pred lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any elementwise application to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-exists-nonpure?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists-nonpure?  pred lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any elementwise application to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-exists0?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists0?  pred lists)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any elementwise application to the lists
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-exists-nonpure0?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists-nonpure0?  pred lists)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any elementwise application to the lists
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-exists1?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists1?  pred lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any element of the list
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-exists-nonpure1?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists-nonpure1?  pred lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any element of the list
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-exists2?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists2?  pred lst1 lst2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> <object>) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any pairwise application to `lst-1` and `lst-2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-exists-nonpure2?

Syntax:

```
(d-exists-nonpure2?  pred lst1 lst2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> <object>) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`

Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for any pairwise application to `lst-1` and `lst-2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-for-all?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all?  pred lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all the elementwise applications to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-for-all-nonpure?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all-nonpure?  pred lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all the elementwise applications to lists `lst-k`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-for-all0?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all0?  pred lists)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all the elementwise applications to the lists
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-for-all-nonpure0?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all-nonpure0?  pred lists)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all the elementwise applications to the lists
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-for-all1?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all1?  pred lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all elements of the list
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-for-all-nonpure1?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all-nonpure1?  pred lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all elements of the list
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-for-all2?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all2?  pred lst1 lst2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> <object>) <boolean> pure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all the pairwise applications to `lst-1` and `lst-2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-for-all-nonpure2?

Syntax:

```
(d-for-all-nonpure2?  pred lst1 lst2)
```

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> <object>) <boolean> nonpure)`
Description: A predicate

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: `#t` iff the predicate returns `#t` for all the pairwise applications to `lst-1` and `lst-2`
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-for-each

Syntax:

```
(d-for-each proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object>) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given lists

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `for-each`, see section 8.2. The given procedure is applied to the given lists and the results are discarded.

d-for-each0

Syntax:

```
(d-for-each0 proc lists)
```

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object>) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given lists

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The given procedure is applied to the given lists and the results are discarded.

d-for-each1

Syntax:

```
(d-for-each1 proc lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object>) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given list

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure applies the given procedure to the given list and discards the results.

d-length

Syntax:

```
(d-length lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: Number of elements in the list
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-list

Syntax:

```
(d-list obj-1 ...  obj-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: A list constructed from the arguments
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-list-ref

Syntax:

```
(d-list-ref lst index)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `index`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Index to the list

Result value: The object at the specified position in the given list
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-map-car

Syntax:

```
(d-map-car lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: A list constructed by taking the first element of each component list of `lst`
Result type: `<list>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-map-cdr

Syntax:

```
(d-map-cdr lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: Lists to take arguments from

Result value: A list constructed by taking the tail of each component list of `lst`
Result type: `<list>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-reverse

Syntax:

```
(d-reverse lst)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list consisting of the elements of `lst` in reverse order
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-take-right

Syntax:

```
(d-take-right lst i-count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`

Description: A list

Name: `i-count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Count of elements to be taken

Result value: A list consisting of the specified number of elements from the end of the argument list
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-take

Syntax:

```
(d-take lst i-count)
```

Arguments:

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `i-count`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Count of elements to be taken

Result value: A list consisting of the specified number of elements from the beginning of the argument list
Result type: `<object>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

list?

Syntax:

```
(list?  x)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: An object

Result value: Returns `#t` iff `x` is a list.
Result type: `<boolean>`

32.2 Parametrized Methods

d-map

Type parameters: `%type`

Syntax:

```
(d-map proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) %type pure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given list

Name: `lst-k`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure to the elements of the lists
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure is similar to `map`, see section 8.2.

d-map0

Type parameters: `%type`

Syntax:

```
(d-map0 proc lists)
```

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) %type pure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given list

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure to the elements of the lists
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-map1

Syntax:

```
(d-map1 proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object>) %type pure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given list

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure to each element of the list
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-map2

Syntax:

```
(d-map2 proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> <object>) %type pure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given lists

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure pairwise to each element of the lists
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

d-map-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(d-map-nonpure proc lst-1 ...  lst-n)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) %type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given lists

Name: `lst`

Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure to the elements of the lists
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure is similar to `map-nonpure`, see section 8.2.

d-map-nonpure0

Syntax:

```
(d-map-nonpure0 proc lists)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure ((rest <object>)) %type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given lists

Name: `lists`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list of lists

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure to the elements of the lists
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-map-nonpure1

Syntax:

```
(d-map-nonpure1 proc lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object>) %type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given list

Name: `lst`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure to each element of the list
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-map-nonpure2

Syntax:

```
(d-map-nonpure2 proc lst1 lst2)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> <object>) %type nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to be applied into the given lists

Name: `lst1`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Name: `lst2`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list

Result value: A list constructed by applying the procedure pairwise to each element of the lists
Result type: `(:uniform-list %type)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

d-fold1

Syntax:

```
(d-fold1 proc x-init l)
```

Type parameters: `%result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> %result) %result pure)`
Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `x-init`
Type: `%result`
Description: Initial value for folding

Name: `l`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list to fold

Result value: A list constructed by folding the argument list with the argument procedure
Result type: `%result`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Each `proc` call is `(proc elem previous)` where elem is from `l` and `previous` is the return value from the previous call to `proc`, or the given `x-init` for the first call. Procedure `d-fold1` works through the list elements from first to last.

d-fold-right1

Syntax:

```
(d-fold-right1 proc x-init l)
```

Type parameters: `%result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (<object> %result) %result pure)`

Description: A procedure to apply

Name: `x-init`
Type: `%result`
Description: Initial value for folding

Name: `l`
Type: `<object>`
Description: A list to fold

Result value: A list constructed by folding the argument list with the argument procedure
Result type: `%result`

Purity of the procedure: pure

Each `proc` call is `(proc elem previous)` where elem is from `l` and `previous` is the return value from the previous call to `proc`, or the given `x-init` for the first call. Procedure `d-fold-right1` works through the list elements from last to first.

Chapter 33

Module (standard-library mutable-pair)

33.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:mpair`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: A mutable pair
Data type name: `:mutable-alist`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: An association list consisting of mutable pairs
Data type name: `:nonempty-mutable-alist`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: A nonempty association list consisting of mutable pairs

33.2 Parametrized Methods

mcons

Syntax:

```
(mcons x1 x2)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `x1`
Type: `%type1`
Description: An object

Name: `x2`
Type: `%type2`
Description: An object

Result value: A mutable pair consisting of the arguments
Result type: `(:mpair %type1 %type2)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

mcar

Syntax:

```
(mcar p)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `p`
Type: `(:mpair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A mutable pair

Result value: The head of the argument
Result type: `%type1`

Purity of the procedure: pure

mcdr

Syntax:

```
(mcdr p)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `p`
Type: `(:mpair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A mutable pair

Result value: The tail of the argument
Result type: `%type2`

Purity of the procedure: pure

m-set-car!

Syntax:

```
(m-set-car!  p x)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `p`
Type: `(:mpair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A mutable pair

Name: `x`
Type: `%type1`
Description: An object

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Set the head of the mutable pair `p` to value `x`.

m-set-cdr!

Syntax:

```
(m-set-cdr!  p x)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `p`
Type: `(:mpair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A mutable pair

Name: `x`
Type: `%type2`
Description: An object

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Set the tail of the mutable pair `p` to value `x`.

m-assoc

Syntax:

```
(m-assoc key alist default)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `alist`
Type: `(:mutable-alist %key %value)`
Description: A mutable association list

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: The default value

Result value: The association corresponding to `key`
Result type: `(:union (:mpair %key %value) %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If no association is found `default` is returned.

mpair->string

Syntax:

```
(mpair->string p)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `p`
Type: `(:mpair %type1 %type2)`
Description: A mutable pair

Result value: The mutable pair converted to a string
Result type: `<string>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

33.3 Parametrized Virtual Methods

`object->string`: `((:mpair %type1 %type2))` → `<string>` pure = `mpair->string`

Chapter 34

Module (standard-library singleton)

34.1 Data Types

Data type name: `:singleton`
Type: `<param-logical-type>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: A singleton object
A singleton is an object containing a single value.

34.2 Parametrized Methods

make-singleton

Syntax:

```
(make-singleton element)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `element`
Type: `%type`
Description: An object

Result value: A new singleton object containing the given value
Result type: `(:singleton %type)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

singleton-get-element

Syntax:

```
(singleton-get-element sgt)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `sgt`
Type: `(:singleton %type)`
Description: A singleton

Result value: The value contained in the argument object
Result type: `%type`

Purity of the procedure: pure

singleton-set-element!

Syntax:

```
(singleton-set-element!  sgt new-element)
```

Type parameters: `%type`

Arguments:

Name: `sgt`
Type: `(:singleton %type)`
Description: A singleton

Name: `new-element`
Type: `%type`
Description: The new element value

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

The element of the singleton `sgt` is set to `new-element`.

Chapter 35

Module (standard-library hash-table0)

This module is deprecated and works only for Guile target platform. You should use module `(standard-library hash-table)` instead.

When a hash table is used the hash procedure and the equality predicate used by the association procedure must be compatible with each other, i.e. the hash procedure shall never compute different hash values for objects that are equal by the equality predicate.

When you create object, string, or symbol hash tables you have to manually dispatch the value type. For example to create a string hash table with symbols as the value type use code

```
((param-proc-dispatch make-string-hash-table-with-size <symbol>)
  100)
```

35.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<raw-hash-table>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: The low-level guile hash table class. This class should not be used directly.
Data type name: `:hash-proc`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The type of a hash procedure. The type parameter is the type of the values to be hashed.
Data type name: `:assoc-proc`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: The type of an association procedure for hash tables. The first type parameter is the type of the key and the second the type of the values with

which the keys are associated.
Data type name: `:hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables. The first parameter is the type of the keys and the second the type of the values with which the keys are associated.
Data type name: `:object-hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables for which the keys are arbitrary objects. The type parameter is the type of the associated values.

The hash procedure of an object hash table is compatible with the association procedure `assoc-objects1` with the following key types:

- symbols
- booleans
- characters
- strings
- user defined nonprimitive classes
- pairs
- vectors (all four kinds of vectors)

Procedure `assoc-objects1` uses equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`. Note that if you use this class with string or pair keys the keys are considered equal if they are the same object.
Data type name: `:string-hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables for which the keys are strings. The type parameter is the type of the associated values.
Data type name: `:symbol-hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables for which the keys are symbols. The type parameter is the type of the associated values.

35.2 Simple Methods

`object-hash`

Syntax:

```
(object-hash obj size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-hash

Syntax:

```
(string-hash str size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The string for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hashq

Syntax:

```
(hashq x size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure computes a hash value with Scheme procedure `hashq`. This procedure is compatible with the Scheme predicate `eq?`. See [2, chapter 6.1].

hashv

Syntax:

```
(hashv x size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure computes a hash value with Scheme procedure `hashv`. This procedure is compatible with the Scheme predicate `eqv?`. See [2, chapter 6.1].

hash-contents

Syntax:

```
(hash-contents x size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure computes a hash value with Scheme procedure `hash`. This procedure is compatible with the Scheme predicate `equal?` (not the similar Theme-D predicate). See [2, chapter 6.1].

35.3 Parametrized Methods

make-object-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-object-hash-table dummy)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`

Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Result value: An object hash table
Result type: `(:object-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-object-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-object-hash-table-with-size dummy i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: An object hash table with given size
Result type: `(:object-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-string-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-string-hash-table dummy)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Result value: A string hash table
Result type: `(:string-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-string-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-string-hash-table-with-size dummy i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: A string hash table with given size
Result type: `(:string-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-symbol-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-symbol-hash-table dummy)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Result value: A symbol hash table
Result type: `(:symbol-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-symbol-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-symbol-hash-table-with-size dummy i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: A symbol hash table with given size
Result type: `(:symbol-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-clear!

Syntax:

```
(hash-clear!  hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure removes all the element from the argument hash table.

hash-count-elements

Syntax:

```
(hash-count-elements hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Result value: The number of elements in the hash table
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-exists?

Syntax:

```
(hash-exists?  hashtable key)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`

Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be searched

Result value: Returns `#t` iff the given key is found from the hash table
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-for-each

Syntax:

```
(hash-for-each proc hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%key %value) <none> nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure calls the given procedure for all elements in the hash table.

hash-ref

Syntax:

```
(hash-ref hashtable key default)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: The default value

Result value: The value associated with the given key in the hash table. Returns `default` if the key is not found.
Result type: `(:union %value %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-remove!

Syntax:

```
(hash-remove!  hashtable key)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be defined

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure removes the given key from the hash table. If the key is not

found the procedure does nothing.

hash-set!

Syntax:

```
(hash-set!  hashtable key value)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be defined

Name: `value`
Type: `%value`
Description: Value to be associated

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure associates the given key with the given value in the hash table.

make-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-hash-table proc-hash proc-assoc)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `proc-hash`
Type: `(:hash-proc %key)`

Description: A procedure to compute hash values

Name: `proc-assoc`
Type: `(:assoc-proc %key %value)`
Description: A procedure to associate keys and values

Result value: A hash table
Result type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-hash-table-with-size proc-hash proc-assoc i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `proc-hash`
Type: `(:hash-proc %key)`
Description: A procedure to compute hash values

Name: `proc-assoc`
Type: `(:assoc-proc %key %value)`
Description: A procedure to associate keys and values

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: A hash table with given size
Result type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

assoc1

Syntax:

```
(assoc1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal?`.

assoc-values1

Syntax:

```
(assoc-values1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal-values?`.

assoc-objects1

Syntax:

```
(assoc-objects1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`.

assoc-contents1

Syntax:

```
(assoc-contents1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.

Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal-contents?`.

Chapter 36

Modules (standard-library hash-table) and (standard-library hash-table-opt)

36.1 Data Types

For module `hash-table-opt` the following three types are simple procedure classes.
Data type name: `:hash-proc`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The type of a hash procedure. The type parameter is the type of the values to be hashed.
Data type name: `:assoc-proc`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: The type of an association procedure for hash tables. The first type parameter is the type of the key and the second the type of the values with which the keys are associated.
Data type name: `:alist-delete-proc`
Type: parametrized procedure class
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: The type of a procedure used to delete objects from an association list. The first type parameter is the type of the key and the second the type of the values with which the keys are associated.
Data type name: `:hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 2
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables. The first parameter is the type of the keys and the second the type of the values with which the keys are associated.

Data type name: `:object-hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables for which the keys are arbitrary objects. The type parameter is the type of the associated values.

The hash procedure of an object hash table is compatible with the association procedure `assoc-objects1` with the following key types:

- symbols
- booleans
- characters
- strings
- user defined nonprimitive classes
- pairs
- vectors (all four kinds of vectors)

Procedure `assoc-objects1` uses equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`. Note that if you use this class with string or pair keys the keys are considered equal if they are the same object.
Data type name: `:string-hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables for which the keys are strings. The type parameter is the type of the associated values.
Data type name: `:symbol-hash-table`
Type: `<param-class>`
Number of type parameters: 1
Description: The parametrized class for hash tables for which the keys are symbols. The type parameter is the type of the associated values.

36.2 Simple Methods

object-hash

Syntax:

```
(object-hash obj size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `obj`
Type: `<object>`

Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

string-hash

Syntax:

```
(string-hash str size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `str`
Type: `<string>`
Description: The string for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hashq

Syntax:

```
(hashq x size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure computes a hash value with Scheme procedure `hashq`. This procedure is compatible with the Scheme predicate `eq?`. See [2, chapter 6.1].

hashv

Syntax:

```
(hashv x size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure computes a hash value with Scheme procedure `hashv`. This procedure is compatible with the Scheme predicate `eqv?`. See [2, chapter 6.1].

hash-contents

Syntax:

```
(hash-contents x size)
```

Arguments:

Name: `x`
Type: `<object>`
Description: The object for which the hash value is computed

Name: `size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table for which the hash value is computed.

Result value: Hash value
Result type: `<integer>`

36.3 Parametrized Methods

make-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-hash-table proc-hash proc-assoc proc-delete)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `proc-hash`
Type: `(:hash-proc %key)`
Description: A procedure to compute hash values

Name: `proc-assoc`
Type: `(:assoc-proc %key %value)`
Description: A procedure to associate keys and values

Name: `proc-delete`
Type: `(:alist-delete-proc %key %value)`
Description: A procedure to delete an element from an association list

Result value: A hash table
Result type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-hash-table proc-hash proc-assoc proc-delete i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `proc-hash`
Type: `(:hash-proc %key)`
Description: A procedure to compute hash values

Name: `proc-assoc`
Type: `(:assoc-proc %key %value)`
Description: A procedure to associate keys and values

Name: `proc-delete`
Type: `(:alist-delete-proc %key %value)`
Description: A procedure to delete an element from an association list

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: The size of the hash table

Result value: A hash table with the given size
Result type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-object-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-object-hash-table dummy)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Result value: An object hash table
Result type: `(:object-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-object-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-object-hash-table-with-size dummy i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: An object hash table with given size
Result type: `(:object-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-string-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-string-hash-table dummy)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Result value: A string hash table
Result type: `(:string-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-string-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-string-hash-table-with-size dummy i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: A string hash table with given size
Result type: `(:string-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-symbol-hash-table

Syntax:

```
(make-symbol-hash-table dummy)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Result value: A symbol hash table
Result type: `(:symbol-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

make-symbol-hash-table-with-size

Syntax:

```
(make-symbol-hash-table-with-size dummy i-size)
```

Type parameters: `%value`

Arguments:

Name: `dummy`
Type: `(:maybe %value)`
Description: A dummy argument determining the value type

Name: `i-size`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Size of the hash table

Result value: A symbol hash table with given size
Result type: `(:symbol-hash-table %value)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-clear!

Syntax:

```
(hash-clear!  hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure removes all the element from the argument hash table.

hash-exists?

Syntax:

```
(hash-exists?  hashtable key)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be searched

Result value: Returns `#t` iff the given key is found from the hash table
Result type: `<boolean>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-for-each

Syntax:

```
(hash-for-each proc hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%key %value) <none> nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure calls the given procedure for all elements in the hash table.

hash-map->list

Syntax:

```
(hash-map->list proc hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value, %result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%key %value) %result pure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Result value: A list consisting of the applications of the procedure
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure calls the given procedure for all elements in the hash table and returns a list consisting of the results of the calls.

hash-map->list-nonpure

Syntax:

```
(hash-map->list-nonpure proc hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key`, `%value`, `%result`

Arguments:

Name: `proc`
Type: `(:procedure (%key %value) %result nonpure)`
Description: The procedure to be called

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Result value: A list consisting of the applications of the procedure
Result type: `(:uniform-list %result)`

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure calls the given procedure for all elements in the hash table and returns a list consisting of the results of the calls.

hash-ref

Syntax:

```
(hash-ref hashtable key default)
```

Type parameters: `%key`, `%value`, `%default`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be searched

Name: `default`
Type: `%default`
Description: The default value

Result value: The value associated with the given key in the hash table. Returns `default` if the key is not found.
Result type: `(:union %value %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-remove!

Syntax:

```
(hash-remove!  hashtable key)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be defined

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure removes the given key from the hash table. If the key is not found the procedure does nothing.

hash-set!

Syntax:

```
(hash-set!  hashtable key value)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `key`
Type: `%key`
Description: Key to be defined

Name: `value`
Type: `%value`
Description: Value to be associated

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure associates the given key with the given value in the hash table.

hash-count

Syntax:

```
(hash-count pred hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:binary-predicate %key %value)`
Description: A binary predicate

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Result value: The number of elements satisfying the predicate in the hash table
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-count-elements

Syntax:

```
(hash-count-elements hashtable)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value`

Arguments:

Name: `hashtable`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Result value: The number of elements in the hash table
Result type: `<integer>`

Purity of the procedure: pure

hash-search-first

Syntax:

```
(hash-search-first pred ht x-default)
```

Type parameters: `%key, %value, %default`

Arguments:

Name: `pred`
Type: `(:binary-predicate %key %value)`
Description: A binary predicate

Name: `ht`
Type: `(:hash-table %key %value)`
Description: A hash table

Name: `x-default`
Type: `%default`
Description: The default return value

Result value: The first element satisfying the predicate in the hash table
Result type: `(:union %value %default)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

If no element satisfies the predicate value `x-default` is returned.

assoc1

Syntax:

```
(assoc1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal?`.

assoc-values1

Syntax:

```
(assoc-values1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal-values?`.

assoc-objects1

Syntax:

```
(assoc-objects1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal-objects?`.

assoc-contents1

Syntax:

```
(assoc-contents1 key lst)
```

Type parameters: `%type1, %type2`

Arguments:

Name: `key`
Type: `%type1`
Description: The key to be searched

Name: `lst`
Type: `(:alist %key %value)`
Description: The association list from which the object is searched

Result value: The association or `#f` if none is found.
Result type: `(:union (:pair %type2 %type2) <boolean>)`

Purity of the procedure: pure

This procedure uses the equivalence predicate `equal-contents?`.

Chapter 37

Module (standard-library command-line-parser)

37.1 Data Types

Data type name: `<argument-descriptor>`
Type: `<class>`
Description: A descriptor for a command-line argument
Data type name: `<argument-descriptor-list>`
Type: `:union`
Description: A list of argument descriptors
Data type name: `<argument-handler>`
Type: `:procedure`
Description: A procedure to handle an argument

An object of type `<argument-descriptor>` has the following fields:

- `x-name`: The name of the argument, either a character or a string.
- `takes-argument?`: A boolean value, `#t` iff the option takes an argument.
- `proc-handler`: A handler procedure for the option, type `<argument-handler>`.

A procedure of type `<argument-handler>` takes a single `<string>` argument, which is the argument passed to the command line option. If the option does not take any arguments the argument is an empty string.

See example program `command-line-demo.thp` for the usage of this module.

37.2 Simple Methods

parse-command-line

Syntax:

```
(parse-command-line l-command-line l-argdescs proc-handle-proper-args)
```

Arguments:

Name: `l-command-line`
Type: `(:uniform-list <string>)`
Description: The command line arguments

Name: `l-arg-descs`
Type: `<argument-descriptor-list>`
Description: List of argument descriptors

Name: `proc-handle-proper-args`
Type: `(:procedure ((:uniform-list <string>)) <none> nonpure)`
Description: A procedure to handle non-option arguments

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

This procedure parses the command line arguments using the given argument descriptors and non-option argument handler.

Chapter 38

Module (standard-library statprof)

This is a wrapper module for guile profiler `statprof`. Note that all features of `statprof` are not supported. A simple use of `statprof` would look like this:

```
(statprof-reset 0 50000 #f)
(statprof-start)
(do-something)
(statprof-stop)
(statprof-display)
```

See guile documentation for further information.

38.1 Simple Methods

statprof-start

Syntax:

```
(statprof-start)
```

No arguments.

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Start profiling.

statprof-stop

Syntax:

```
(statprof-stop)
```

No arguments.

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Stop profiling.

statprof-reset

Syntax:

```
(statprof-reset sample-seconds sample-microseconds count-calls?)
```

Arguments:

Name: `sample-seconds`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Seconds for the sampler interval

Name: `sample-microseconds`
Type: `<integer>`
Description: Microseconds for the sampler interval

Name: `count-calls?`
Type: `<boolean>`
Description: `#t` to count procedure calls

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Reset the profiler.

statprof-display

Syntax:

```
(statprof-display)
```

No arguments.

No result value.

Purity of the procedure: nonpure

Display a summary of the statistics collected.

Bibliography

[1] H. G. Baker. Iterators: signs of weakness in object oriented languages. *ACM OOPS Messenger*, 4(3):18–25, 1993. http://xahlee.info/comp/Iterators_Signs_of_Weakness_in_Object_Oriented_Languages__Henry_G_Baker__1992.tx

[2] A. S. et al. Revised^7 Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme. 2017. http://www.r7rs.org/.

[3] M. S. et al. Revised^6 Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme. 2007. http://www.r6rs.org/.

Index